

THE GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

https://gsmd.zoom.us/86204074275

Meeting ID: 862 0407 4275 Passcode: 120928 Dial-In: 1-346-248-7799

WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 14, 2022

12:00 P.M.

At the Children's Museum Houston, 2nd Floor Duncan Board Room, 1500 Binz Houston, TX 77004



5445 Almeda Rd., Suite 503, Houston, Texas 77004 • 713-942-0500 (P) • programs@houstonse.org (E)

TO: THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT AND TO ALL OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES

Notice is hereby, given that the Board of Directors of the Greater Southeast Management District (the "District") will hold a regular meeting, open to the public on **Wednesday, December 14, 2022, at 12:00 p.m.** at the Children's Museum Houston, Duncan Board Room, 1500 Binz, Houston, TX 77004 and online at the following link: <u>https://gsmd.zoom.us/86204074275_Meeting ID: 862 0407 4275 Passcode: 120928 Dial-In: 1-346-248-7799</u> For an electronic copy of agenda documents, please refer to the following link: <u>https://houstonse.org/about/agenda-minutes-2/</u>. The Board of Directors of the District will (i) consider, present, and discuss orders, resolutions, or motions; (ii) adopt, approve and ratify such orders, resolutions or motions; and (iii) take other actions as may be necessary, convenient or desirable, with respect to the following matters:

AGENDA

- 1. Call to Order
- 2. Public Comments
- 3. Approve Minutes from Previous Board of Directors' Meeting
- 4. Receive Interim General Manager's Status Report on Administrative Services and Program Services
- 5. Receive District Administration Services
 - a. Receive Assessment Collection Report
- 6. Receive Updates and Recommendations from the Budget & Finance Committee:
 - a. Receive Financial Reports for the period ended October 31, 2022.
 - b. Consider Recurring and Non-Recurring expenses for the period ended October 31, 2022
 - c. Receive and Consider FY2023 Budget
 - d. Consider an Agreement with McConnell Jones LLP for Professional Accounting Services.
- 7. Receive Updates and Recommendations from the Governance Committee:
 - a. Receive update and consider a Resolution Decreasing the Number of Directors on the Board from Seventeen to Fifteen
 - b. Consider New and Reappointments on the Board of Directors; and authorize submission of slate of appointments and reappointments to the City of Houston
 - c. Consider scheduling Board Retreat in February 2023
- 8. Receive Updates and Recommendations from District Administrative Policies & Procedures Committee: Consider updates to Section 9 to 11 of the Administrative Policies and Procedures Manual related to the Board of Directors
- 9. Receive Updates and Recommendations from District Services and Improvements:
 - a. Consider an Agreement, Scope of Work and Not-to-Exceed Amount with Sergeant Franklin Gans to provide Enhanced Public Safety Coordinator Services.
 - b. Consider applying for the Affordable Connectivity Outreach Grant Program in Partnership with Neighborhood Recovery Community Development Corporation.
 - c. Consider an Agreement, Scope of Work and Not-to-Exceed Amount with The Goodman Corporation to provide Professional Grant Administration, Planning Coordination and Fund Development Services.
 - d. Consider additional Scope of Work and Not-to-Exceed Amount with the Goodman Corporation related to the Design Phase Services and limited Construction Phase Services for the Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) funded by the Almeda Safety Improvement Project.
 - e. Consider an Interlocal Agreement, Scope of Work and Not-to-Exceed Amount with the City of Houston for the Museum Park Parking Benefit District.
 - f. Consider a Local Match Commitment and Not-to-Exceed Amount for the Transportation Alternatives Planning Grant for the Columbia Tap Trail Access and Safety Study.
 - g. Consider an Agreement, Scope of Work and Not-to-Exceed Amount with Tolar Manufacturing for Phase II Implementation of the Custom Bus Shelter Project.
 - h. Consider an Interlocal Agreement, Scope of Work and Not-to-Exceed Amount with Near Northwest Management District, St. George Place Redevelopment Authority and Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority for the Highway Safety Improvements Project - Off-System Project
 - Consider an Agreement, Scope of Work and Not-to-Exceed Amount with Smartscaping related to the Heavy Trash Abatement services along the perimeter of the District, along Economic Development Corridors and at strategic gateways

^{*}Persons with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and would like to request auxiliary aids or services are requested to contact the District's office at (713) 942-0500 at least three business days prior to the meeting so that the appropriate arrangements can be made. The Board will conduct an in-person meeting at its physical meeting location. As an accommodation during the current levels of transmission during this COVID-19 virus epidemic emergency, the Board is making available a Zoom Iteleconference and/or videoconference option for members of the public to participate and to address the Board. Members of the Board may participate and conduct an in-person. Pursuant to V.T.C.A Government Code, Chapter 551, as amended, the Board of Directors may convente in closed session to receive advice from legal coursel and discuss matters relating to pending or contemplated litigation, personnel matters, gifts and donations, real estate transactions, the deployment, or specific occasions for the implementation of, security personnel or devices and or economic development neototations.

- Consider additional Scope of Work and Not-to-Exceed Amount with the Busy Bee Creatives LLC, related to the development and implementation of an Anti-Dumping Campaign funded by the Houston-Galveston Area Council Solid Waste Grant.
- k. Consider a Local Match Commitment and Not-to-Exceed Amount for the Brays Bayou Safe Crossings Off-System Highway Safety Improvement Program Grant.
- I. Consider a Request for Proposals for Banner Design, Fabrication, and Installation Project
- m. Consider additional Scope of Work and Not-to-Exceed Amount with SWA Group for the District-Wide Gateway Monumentation Project
- n. Consider additional Scope of Work and Not-to-Exceed Amount for Martin Construction Management and Designs to provide additional Project Development and Management Services
- 10. Receive Updates and Recommendations from the Personnel Committee: Staffing Structure
- 11. Next Meeting Date: Wednesday, January 11, 2023.
- 12. Adjournment

Jerry Davis

Hawes Hill & Associates LLP, Interim General Manager

*Persons with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and would like to request auxiliary aids or services are requested to contact the District's office at (713) 942-0500 at least three business days prior to the meeting so that the appropriate arrangements can be made. The Board will conduct an in-person meeting at its physical meeting location. As an accommodation during the current levels of transmission during this COVID-19 virus epidemic emergency, the Board is making available a Zoom teleconference and/or videoconference option for members of the public to participate and to address the Board. Members of the Board may participate by videoconference in accordance with requirements of the Texas Open Meetings Act, provided a quorum of the Board meets in person. Pursuant to V.T.C.A Government Code, Chapter 551, as amended, the Board of Directors may convene in closed session to revie advice from legal coursel and discuss matters relating to pending or contemplated litigation, personnel matters, gifts and donations, real estate transactions, the deployment, or specific occasions for the implementation of, security personnel or devices and or economic development negotiations.

GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

NOVEMBER 9, 2022

I. CALL TO ORDER

A regular meeting of the Board of Directors, of the Greater Southeast Management District ("District") was held on **Wednesday**, **November 9, 2022, at 12:00 p.m**. at the Children's Museum Houston, Duncan Board Room, 1500 Binz, Houston, TX 77004.via at the following link: <u>https://us06web.zoom.us/j/81185153206?pwd=bEhQTGxWdTBhOTIFZlg0c1ByelMwQT09</u>. The roll was called off the duly appointed members of The Board of Directors, to-wit:

| Position # | Board Members | Position # | Board Members |
|------------|------------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Alan D. Bergeron | 10 | Cydonii Miles |
| 2 | Sharone Mayberry | 11 | Vacant |
| 3 | Jonathan Howard | 12 | Chris Hageney |
| 4 | Hexser Holliday III | 13 | Dr. Teddy A. McDavid |
| 5 | Charic Daniels Jellins | 14 | Brian G. Smith |
| 6 | Vacant | 15 | Dr. Abdul Muhammad |
| 7 | Rickey Jimenez | 16 | Karen Carter Richards |
| 8 | Vacant | 17 | Janice Sibley-Reid |
| 9 | Vacant | | - |

It was determined that all members of the Board of Directors were present except for Director A. Muhammad, Janice Sibley Reid, Sharone Mayberry and Chris Hageney. Other in person attendance were, Jennifer Landreville, Jim Webb, Oletha Miller Jacobs, Jerry Davis, Nicole Knight, and Clark Lord and those attending virtually were David Hawes, Michael Mauer, Zachery Martin, Lynette Bratton, Maratha Failing, and Sgt Frank Gans.

II. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Chair Brian Smith turned to the receipt of public comments.

Director McDavid, on behalf of the Old Spanish Trail Community Partnership, gave a brief update on the activities in the OST area. The Board recommended to move agenda item #6a.

III. DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION

Chair Smith called for the Assessor Collection Report.

a. The Board of Directors received the Assessor Collection report for the period ended as of October 31, 2022, as presented by Jennifer Landreville, Equi-Tax, Inc.

IV. INTERIM GENERAL MANAGERS REPORT

David Hawes, Hawes Hill & Associates provided a brief updated on the staffing needs and the vision of the District. The Board of Directors received the Interim General Manager's Status Report on Administrative Services and Programs Services for period ending November 9, 2022, as presented by David Hawes, Hawes Hill & Associates. Chair Smith called the meeting to order at 12:18 p.m.

V. RECEIVE GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE REPORT

The Board of Directors received the Governance Committee report as presented by Oletha Miller Jacobs, Interim Managing Director of Administration, Services and Improvements.

- i. Upon motion by Director Jimenez, and seconded by Director McDavid, the Board approved a Resolution Waiving Automatic Resignation of Director Hexser Holliday III for Absenteeism from the Board of Directors of the Greater Southeast Management District.
- ii. The Board of Directors discussed recommended nominees to fill expired or vacant positions on the Board of Directors. No Action Taken.
- iii. Jim Webb, The Goodman Corporation provided a brief update on the Title VI Plan for District Compliance. Upon motion by Director Jimenez, and seconded by Director McDavid, the Board approved a Resolution Adopting a Title VI Compliance Plan for the Greater Southeast Management District.

VI. APPROVE OF THE MINUTES

Chair Brian Smith called for the approval of the minutes from previous Board of Directors meeting.

Upon motion duly made by Director Jimenez, and seconded by Director Holliday, approval of the October 12, 2022, minutes was approved.

VII. DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION

Upon a motion made by Director Jellins and seconded by Director Bergeron, the Board of Directors approved the following: b. Hearing Examiner's Report and Proposal for Decision on the public hearing held on October 17, 2022, to be presented to the Board of Directors of the Greater Southeast Management District; c. Order Supplementing the Assessment Roll for The Greater Southeast Management District and Levying Assessments Against the Property On The Supplemental Assessment Roll; d. Order Setting the Rate of Assessment for All Properties on The District's Assessment Roll for Year Three of the District's Service Plan; and e. Amended Information Form of Greater Southeast Management District.

VIII. BUDGET & FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORTS

Director Miles recommended all committee chairs to review and prioritize the FY 2023 Budget, to keep us on track and asked all committee chairs to attend the next Budget & Finance committee meeting on Tuesday, December 13, 2022. The Board of Directors received the Budget and Finance Committee report as presented by Director C. Miles.

- a. The Board of Directors received the Compilation Report and Quarterly Investment Report for the period ended September 30, 2022.
- b. The Board of Directors received the Balance Sheet with Previous Month Comparison and the Profit & Loss with Previous Month and YTD Comparison as of September 30, 2022.
- c. Upon a motion made by Director McDavid and seconded by Director Jimenez, the Board of Directors approved the recurring and non-recurring expenses for the period ending September 30, 2022.
- d. Draft FY 2023 Budget based on 2019-2028 Service and Improvement Plan & Assessment Plan. No Action Taken.

IX. <u>RECEIVE DISTRICT ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES POLICIES & PROCEDURES REPORT: ISSUES & ANSWERS</u> <u>FOR DISCUSSION ONLY</u>

The Board of Directors received the District Administrative Services Policies & Procedures Committee report as presented by Director Teddy McDavid.

X. DISTRICT SERVICES AND IMPROVEMENTS REPORTS

The Board of Directors received the monthly District Services and Improvements for Enhanced Public Safety; Environmental, Urban Design & Visual Improvement Services; Transportation & Local Mobility Services; Business & Economic Development Services; Marketing, Public Relations & Perception Enhancement Services and Environmental, Urban Design & Visual Improvement Services for the period ending November 9, 2022, the following action items were recommended to be tabled: a. A Consultant Agreement for Sergeant Franklin Gans to provide Enhanced Public Safety Coordinator Services for a not-to-exceed amount and authorize Board Chair and Legal Counsel to execute Agreement and issue Notices to Proceed; b. A Consultant Agreement and Scope of Work for Smartscaping to provide Heavy Trash Abatement services along the perimeter of the District, along Economic Development Corridors and at strategic gateways, for a not-to-exceed amount and authorize Board Chair and Legal Counsel to execute Agreement and issue Notices to Proceed; c. A Contract and Scope of Work for The Goodman Corporation to provide FY 2023 Professional Services for a not-to-exceed amount and authorize Board Chair and Legal Counsel to execute contract and issue Notices to Proceed; and d. A Scope of Work related to the Design Phase Services and limited Construction Phase Services for the Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) funded by the Almeda Safety Improvement Project; and

Upon a motion made by Director Jellins and seconded by Director Jimenez, the Board of Directors approve a Letter of Sponsorship/Funding Commitment for Two (2) Highway Safety Improvement Program Applications for Griggs Rd Sidewalks and Brays Bayou Safety Improvements.

XI. FUTURE MEETING

The next regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the Greater Southeast Management District is expected to be held on **Wednesday**, **December 14**, **2022**, **at 12:00 p.m**.

XII. ADJOURNMENT

Chair Smith adjourned the regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the Greater Southeast Management District at 1:07 p.m.



Your Community Solutions Specialists. Product proven. Every day.

GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT INTERIM GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT December 14, 2022

- Staff Realignment
- Committee Chair Meetings
 Board Retreat
 Executive Director Search
- Budget adjustments
- Help promote and continue to support the public welfare in the commercial areas
- Assuring the general welfare of the residents, consumers and employers in the district is aligned with our goals
- Maintaining the vitality of the areas as community and business centers through assisting with needed funding
- Establishing a proposal for standards of operation for the district for the 1st quarter of 2023

Interim General Manager Hawes Hill & Associates Jerry V. Davis





DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION SERVICES

ASSESSMENT COLLECTION REPORTS

GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT COLLECTION REPORT November 2022 BILLING AND COLLECTION SUMMARY FISCAL YEAR 01/01/2022 - 12/31/2022

| YEAR | RATE | TOTAL LEVY | COLLECTIONS | RECEIVABLE | % COLLECTED |
|------|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
| 2022 | 0.11500 | \$3,594,761.80 | \$26,913.74 | \$3,567,848.06 | 1% |
| 2021 | 0.11500 | \$3,120,494.74 | \$3,047,287.49 | \$73,207.25 | 98% |
| 2020 | 0.11500 | \$3,018,830.81 | \$2,970,611.55 | \$48,219.26 | 98% |
| 2019 | 0.11500 | \$2,785,891.68 | \$2,751,787.53 | \$34,104.15 | 99% |
| 2018 | 0.11500 | \$2,580,624.20 | \$2,569,569.86 | \$11,054.34 | 99% |
| 2017 | 0.11500 | \$2,439,529.12 | \$2,432,522.02 | \$7,007.10 | 99% |
| 2016 | 0.11500 | \$2,127,521.03 | \$2,124,208.66 | \$3,312.37 | 99% |
| 2015 | 0.11500 | \$1,880,215.47 | \$1,877,623.58 | \$2,591.89 | 99% |
| 2014 | 0.11500 | \$1,691,345.58 | \$1,683,564.07 | \$7,781.51 | 99% |
| 2013 | 0.11500 | \$1,513,079.87 | \$1,507,209.11 | \$5,870.76 | 99% |
| 2012 | 0.11500 | \$1,340,923.23 | \$1,335,852.67 | \$5,070.56 | 99% |
| 2011 | 0.11500 | \$1,299,686.26 | \$1,295,241.57 | \$4,444.69 | 99% |
| 2010 | 0.11500 | \$1,276,949.57 | \$1,270,379.10 | \$6,570.47 | 99% |
| 2009 | 0.11500 | \$1,361,402.15 | \$1,352,645.75 | \$8,756.40 | 99% |
| 2008 | 0.11500 | \$1,280,230.38 | \$1,274,778.91 | \$5,451.47 | 99% |
| 2007 | 0.11500 | \$1,078,590.66 | \$1,078,360.45 | \$230.21 | 99% |
| 2006 | 0.11500 | \$596,854.84 | \$596,664.68 | \$190.16 | 99% |
| 2005 | 0.11500 | \$458,999.46 | \$458,691.92 | \$307.54 | 99% |
| 2004 | 0.11500 | \$708,175.38 | \$707,905.55 | \$269.83 | 99% |
| 2003 | 0.11500 | \$685,257.81 | \$684,988.79 | \$269.02 | 99% |

Current Month Activity

| Revenue: | 2022 Assessment C 2021 Assessment C 2020 Assessment C 2019 Assessment C | ollected ollected ollected | Current Month 26,913.74 27,998.53 10,614.96 3,298.74 | <u>Year to Date</u> 26,913.74 2,538,134.69 -31,756.53 -7,777.46 |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| | 2018 Assessment C 2017 Assessment C 2016 Assessment C 2015 Assessment C 2014 Assessment C | collected collected collected collected | 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 | -882.60 231.88 206.61 244.57 196.67 74.88 |
| | 2013 Assessment C 2012 Assessment C 2011 Assessment C 2010 Assessment C 2009 Assessment C Prior Years Collecter | collected collected collected collected | 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 | 74.40 68.46 68.00 67.58 188.80 |
| | Penalty & Interest Collection Fees Overpayments CAD Lawsuits CAD Corrections Court Costs | - | 10,456.13 12,822.29 1.09 11,743.11 0.00 0.00 | 43,452.18 27,839.73 40,803.34 207,686.49 3,778.43 0.00 |
| | Misc. Revenue Estimated Payment Total Re | | 0.00 0.00 103,848.59 | 71.10 0.00 2,849,688.76 |
| ASSESSED VALUE FOR 2018: ASSESSED VALUE FOR 2018: ASSESSED VALUE FOR 2019: ASSESSED VALUE FOR 2020: ASSESSED VALUE FOR 2021: ASSESSED VALUE FOR 2022: | - 2027 2,244,404,624 2,511,970,298 2,677,827,001 3,100,410,555 3,506,086,676 | Uncertified: Uncertified: Uncertified: Uncertified: Uncertified: | 0 0 1,391,335 5,126,211 | No.of Accounts:0No.of Accounts:0No.of Accounts:1No.of Accounts:19 |

GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT ASSESSMENT COLLECTION REPORT November 2022

TOP TEN ASSESSMENT PAYERS

| PROPERTY OWNER | PROPERTY TYPE | ASSESSED VALUE | ASSESSMENT AMOUNT |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| LPF MEMORIAL HERMANN PROPERTY LLC | MEDICAL OFFICE | 290,846,211 | 27,379.07 |
| 1911 HOLCOMBE LLC | MULTI FAMILY | 103,898,191 | 119,482.92 |
| HM SOUTHMORE LLC | MULTI FAMILY | 95,473,297 | 109,794.29 |
| PR III THCPR MOSAIC OWNER LP | MULTI FAMILY | 91,853,207 | 105,631.19 |
| DLP HOUSTON VENTURES LLC | MULTI FAMILY | 79,308,351 | 68,194.97 |
| AMALFI HOLDCO LP | MULTI FAMILY | 78,973,069 | 90,779.56 |
| 1699 HPR LLC | MULTI FAMILY | 68,491,717 | 78,765.47 |
| 29SC VENUE OWNER LLC | MULTI FAMILY | 67,556,000 | 77,689.40 |
| HERMANN PARK HOLDINGS LLC | MULTI FAMILY | 64,532,357 | 74,212.21 |
| CPUS ELAN MED LP0 | MULTI FAMILY | 60,790,273 | 69,908.81 |

TEN LARGEST DELINQUENT ACCOUNTS

| PROPERTY OWNER | ACCOUNT NUMBER | ASSESSMENT YEAR | ASSESSED AMOUNT |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| AC CAMPUS VUE STUDENT HOUSING | 86 135 306 001 0002 | 2019 - 2021 | 42,910.99 |
| ROCA CONSTRUCTION | 86 045 064 000 0132 | 008-2014, 2017, 2019-202 | 38,518.59 |
| CES ENVIRONMENTAL SVCS | 86 046 122 000 0010 | 2009 - 2021 | 16,233.76 |
| WONDERLAND EDUCATIONAL ESTATE | 86 139 064 001 0001 | 2018 - 2021 | 15,737.33 |
| AC CAMPUS VUE SENIOR APARTMENTS LLC | 86 135 306 001 0003 | 2019 - 2021 | 14,142.83 |
| RAYMON JORDAN RIVERSIDE REDEVELOPME | 86 061 125 000 0019 | 2008 - 2021 | 4,941.59 |
| RVP REALTY GROUP LLC | 86 061 082 003 0010 | 2016 - 2021 | 4,093.96 |
| CES ENVIRONMENTAL SVCS | 86 046 122 000 0008 | 2009 - 2021 | 3,014.52 |
| GRAND UNMION CO #8031L01 | 86 041 007 016 0182 | 2003 - 2021 | 2,804.28 |
| SCRUGGS KEENON D | 86 058 184 000 0012 | 2013 - 2021 | 2,782.71 |

Note: For Tax Year 2005 the Texas Legislature de-annexed all properties in the district that were also in House District 146.

Note: For Tax Year 2007 the Texas Legislature re-annexed all properties in the district that were also in House District 146.

* Pending HCAD Value Lawsuits

| Summary | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| For Years 2005-2022, for the period | od of May 2009 through November 4, 2022 |
| | 315,661,990Original value of Settled accounts as of 11/4/20221,392Number of Settled accounts as of 11/4/2022987,014,620Reduction in value of Settled accounts9.57%Average % reduction in value of Settled accounts |
| Unsettled 2, | 552,579,348Original value of Unsettled accounts as of 11/4/2022224Number of Unsettled accounts as of 11/4/2022 |
| | .115 Assessment rate per \$100 valuation |
| | \$291,872Estimated* reduction in assessment on based on224Unsettled accounts, average |
| | *Estimated because of "capped levies." |

0/0 Date % Date Refund Date Received **Reduction in** Reduction in Designation Assessment Reduction Tax Year CAD Account No. **Owner Name** ARB Hearing Value Settled Value Notice Sent to Cause Number Reduction Collected from HCAD Value Form Sent to Assessment in in Value Bkpr Owner Assessment Tax Year 2005 Tax Year 2017 Settled Tax Year 2017 041-031-017-0020 Greenview Village Inc 1,130,852 \$1,300.48 2017-69999 8/18/2022 1,075,000 55,852 4.94% \$64.23 8/24/2022 4.94% 9/6/2022 Tax Year 2017 127-087-001-0001 Saroj Inc 1,644,869 \$1,891.60 2017-70693 8/18/2022 1,595,000 49,869 3.03% \$57.35 3.03% 8/24/2022 9/6/2022 Tax Year 2017 061-126-033-0020 Beason Clyde R & Linda 2,554,544 \$2,937.73 2017-84721 8/18/2022 2,325,000 229,544 8.99% \$263.98 8.99% 8/24/2022 9/6/2022 5,330,265 3 Unsettled 131-026-001-0001 13,462,500 Tax Year 2017 BSD Ltd 2017-6922 Tax Year 2017 002-146-000-000 Cohen Jay H 329,140 2017-7123 Tax Year 2017 Total Unsettled Accounts, original value 13,791,640 Tax Year 2017 Total Unsettled Accounts, number of accounts 2 Tax Year 2018 Settled Tax Year 2018 042-066-000-0016 2004 Binz Management Inc 645,000 no change 2018-71902 6/15/2022 645,000 0 0.00% \$0.00 0.00% NA NA Tax Year 2018 061-159-000-0013 L&L Properties 231,139 \$265.80 2018-65197 6/15/2022 197,095 34.044 14.73% \$39.14 14.73% Received 7/5/2022 Tax Year 2018 061-126-033-0020 Beason Clyde R & Linda 2,391,000 \$2,749.65 2018-73774 6/15/2022 2,290,000 101,000 4.22% \$116.15 4.22% Received 7/5/2022 Tax Year 2018 010-010-000-0023 PM Dixie LLC 802,616 no change 2018-75722 6/15/2022 802,616 0.00% \$0.00 0.00% NA NA 0 Tax Year 2018 128-029-001-0001 Pegram Samuel B 943,115 \$1,084.58 2018-67137 10/24/2022 850,000 93,115 9.87% \$107.08 9.87% 10/26/2022 12/7/2022 128-029-001-0002 Tax Year 2018 Pegram Samuel B 580,350 \$667.40 2018-67137 10/24/2022 500,000 80,350 13.85% \$92.40 13.84% 10/26/2022 12/7/2022 Tax Year 2018 2,078,775 \$2,390.59 10/24/2022 2.000.000 78,775 \$90.59 130-553-001-0001 OTM Partners LP 2018-67666 3.79% 3.79% 10/26/2022 12/7/2022 Tax Year 2018 010-019-000-0017 Hurt Real Estate Holdings of Texas 2,616,284 \$3.008.72 2018-72422 10/24/2022 2.000.000 616,284 23.56% \$708.72 23.56% 10/26/2022 12/7/2022 Tax Year 2018 127-087-001-0001 Saroi Inc 1.667.759 \$1,917.92 2018-74184 10/24/2022 1,600,000 67.759 4.06% \$77.92 4.06% 10/26/2022 12/7/2022 846,291,515 68,857,488 130 Unsettled 330,502 002-146-000-0008 2018-64151 Tax Year 2018 Cohen Jay H 1,076,716 2018-67697 Tax Year 2018 131-504-001-0001 Ektara Property Inc Tax Year 2018 665,400 2018-71892 019-158-000-0007 Doan Loan T / Nguyen Tung T Tax Year 2018 045-064-000-0245 257.167 2018-75394 Trejo, Roberto and Lozano, Araceli 061-168-034-0007 2018-77269 Tax Year 2018 Cohen Howard M Trustee 728,700 Tax Year 2018 Total Unsettled Accounts, original value 3.058.485 Tax Year 2018 5 Total Unsettled Accounts, number of accounts

Tax Year 2019

| Settled | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------|----------|--------|-----------|----------|
| Tax Year 2019 | 061-159-000-0013 | L&L Properties | 281,639 | \$323.88 | 2018-65197 | 6/15/2022 | 215,295 | 66,344 | 23.56% | \$76.29 | 23.56% | Received | 7/5/2022 |
| Tax Year 2019 | 123-118-001-0001 | 7227 Fannin Management | 3,156,809 | \$3,630.33 | 2019-56273 | 6/15/2022 | 2,725,000 | 431,809 | 13.68% | \$496.58 | 13.68% | 6/21/2022 | 7/5/2022 |

| Tax Year | CAD Account No. | Owner Name | ARB Hearing Value | Assessment Collected | Cause Number | Date Received from HCAD | Settled Value | Reduction in Value | % Reduction in Value | Reduction in Assessment | % Reduction in Assessment | Date Designation Form Sent to Owner | Date Refund Notice Sent to Bkpr |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| Tax Year 2019 | 033-255-004-0001 | Excelsior Land Co Inc | 8,120,793 | \$9,338.91 | 2019-73619 | 8/16/2022 | 6,200,000 | 1,920,793 | 23.65% | \$2,208.91 | 23.65% | Received | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2019 | 138-196-001-0001 | Excelsior Land Co Inc | 3,045,795 | \$3,502.66 | 2019-73619 | 8/16/2022 | 2,996,000 | 49,795 | 1.63% | \$57.26 | 1.63% | Received | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2019 | 042-176-000-0003 | 2ML Real Estate Interests Inc | 3,754,058 | no change | 2019-73710 | 8/16/2022 | 3,754,058 | 0 | 0.00% | \$0.00 | 0.00% | NA | NA |
| Tax Year 2019 | 025-003-025-0011 | Shipra Enterprise Inc | 525,060 | \$603.81 | 2019-68299 | 8/18/2022 | 465,650 | 59,410 | 11.31% | \$68.31 | 11.31% | 8/24/2022 | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2019 | 025-005-030-0001 | Shipra Enterprise Inc | 1,162,500 | \$1,336.87 | 2019-68299 | 8/18/2022 | 1,030,960 | 131,540 | 11.32% | \$151.27 | 11.32% | 8/24/2022 | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2019 | 025-005-030-0004 | Shipra Enterprise Inc | 1,612,820 | \$1,854.74 | 2019-68299 | 8/18/2022 | 1,430,325 | 182,495 | 11.32% | \$209.87 | 11.32% | 8/24/2022 | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2019 | 025-005-030-0005 | Shipra Enterprise Inc | 360,120 | \$414.13 | 2019-68299 | 8/18/2022 | 319,375 | 40,745 | 11.31% | \$46.85 | 11.31% | 8/24/2022 | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2019 | 025-007-035-0009 | Shipra Enterprise Inc | 690,800 | \$794.42 | 2019-68299 | 8/18/2022 | 612,635 | 78,165 | 11.32% | \$89.89 | 11.32% | 8/24/2022 | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2019 | 025-007-035-0013 | Shipra Enterprise Inc | 300,000 | \$345.00 | 2019-68299 | 8/18/2022 | 266,055 | 33,945 | 11.32% | \$39.04 | 11.32% | 8/24/2022 | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2019 | 138-294-001-0001 | 2222 Cleburne LP | 3,125,425 | Not Billed | 2021-57003 | 10/24/2022 | 2,187,500 | NA | NA | NA | NA | Received | NA |
| | | | 953,707,343 | | | | | 102,453,160 | | | | | |
| | | | 136 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unsettled | | | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2019 | 135-306-001-0003 | L&L Properties | 3,950,000 | | 2019-52343 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2019 | 135-306-001-0002 | AC Campus Vue Student Housing LLC | 42,830,595 | | 2019-52560 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2019 | 002-146-000-0008 | Cohen Jay H | 330,775 | | 2019-66353 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2019 | 019-293-000-0004 | Malone Family Trrust | 1,164,000 | | 2019-73154 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2019 | 124-826-001-0001 | Nulrana Investments LLC | 3,760,500 | | 2019-73695 | | | | | | | | |
| T 1/ 2010 | Total | Unsettled Accounts, original value | 52,035,870 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2019 | | | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2019 | Total | Unsettled Accounts, number of accounts | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2019 Tax Year 2020 | Total | Unsettled Accounts, number of accounts | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2019 Tax Year 2020 Settled | | | | \$77 524 00 | 2020_66915 | 6/15/2022 | 57 500 000 | 0.013.038 | 14 70% | \$11 300 00 | 14 70% | Pacoivad | 7/5/2022 |
| Tax Year 2019 Tax Year 2020 Settled Tax Year 2020 | 134-749-001-0002 | 1699 HPR LLC | 67,413,038 | \$77,524.99 \$314.42 | 2020-66915 | 6/15/2022 | 57,500,000 | 9,913,038 | 14.70% | \$11,399.99 \$53.95 | 14.70% | Received | 7/5/2022 |
| Tax Year 2019Tax Year 2020SettledTax Year 2020Tax Year 2020 | 134-749-001-0002 061-159-000-0013 | 1699 HPR LLC L&L Properties | 67,413,038 273,410 | \$314.42 | 2018-65197 | 6/15/2022 | 226,498 | 46,912 | 17.16% | \$53.95 | 17.16% | Received | 7/5/2022 |
| Tax Year 2019 Tax Year 2020 Settled Tax Year 2020 Tax Year 2020 Tax Year 2020 Tax Year 2020 | 134-749-001-0002 061-159-000-0013 123-118-001-0001 | 1699 HPR LLC L&L Properties 7227 Fannin Management | 67,413,038 273,410 3,758,523 | \$314.42 \$4,322.30 | 2018-65197 2019-56273 | 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 | 226,498 2,900,000 | 46,912 858,523 | 17.16% 22.84% | \$53.95 \$987.30 | 17.16% 22.84% | Received 6/21/2022 | 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 |
| Tax Year 2019 Tax Year 2020 Settled Tax Year 2020 | 134-749-001-0002 061-159-000-0013 123-118-001-0001 137-873-001-0001 | 1699 HPR LLC L&L Properties 7227 Fannin Management 3509 Elgin LLC | 67,413,038 273,410 3,758,523 35,760,719 | \$314.42 \$4,322.30 \$41,124.83 | 2018-65197 2019-56273 2020-60421 | 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 | 226,498 2,900,000 30,400,000 | 46,912 858,523 5,360,719 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% | \$53.95 \$987.30 \$6,164.83 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% | Received 6/21/2022 Received | 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 |
| Tax Year 2019 Tax Year 2020 Settled Tax Year 2020 | 134-749-001-0002 061-159-000-0013 123-118-001-0001 137-873-001-0001 061-129-039-0009 | 1699 HPR LLC L&L Properties 7227 Fannin Management 3509 Elgin LLC Glasmic Ltd | 67,413,038 273,410 3,758,523 35,760,719 1,826,922 | \$314.42 \$4,322.30 \$41,124.83 \$2,100.96 | 2018-65197 2019-56273 2020-60421 2020-79352 | 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 | 226,498 2,900,000 30,400,000 1,650,000 | 46,912 858,523 5,360,719 176,922 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% | \$53.95 \$987.30 \$6,164.83 \$203.46 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% | Received 6/21/2022 Received 6/21/2022 | 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 |
| Tax Year 2019 Tax Year 2020 Settled Tax Year 2020 | 134-749-001-0002 061-159-000-0013 123-118-001-0001 137-873-001-0001 061-129-039-0009 061-126-033-0020 | 1699 HPR LLC L&L Properties 7227 Fannin Management 3509 Elgin LLC Glasmic Ltd Beason Clyde R & Linda | 67,413,038 273,410 3,758,523 35,760,719 1,826,922 3,313,937 | \$314.42 \$4,322.30 \$41,124.83 \$2,100.96 \$3,811.03 | 2018-65197 2019-56273 2020-60421 2020-79352 2020-58654 | 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 7/12/2022 | 226,498 2,900,000 30,400,000 1,650,000 2,850,000 | 46,912 858,523 5,360,719 176,922 463,937 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% | \$53.95 \$987.30 \$6,164.83 \$203.46 \$533.53 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% | Received 6/21/2022 Received 6/21/2022 7/20/2022 | 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 8/1/2022 |
| Tax Year 2019 Tax Year 2020 Settled Tax Year 2020 | 134-749-001-0002 061-159-000-0013 123-118-001-0001 137-873-001-0001 061-129-039-0009 061-126-033-0020 122-987-001-0001 | 1699 HPR LLC L&L Properties 7227 Fannin Management 3509 Elgin LLC Glasmic Ltd Beason Clyde R & Linda St Del Rio Holdings LP | 67,413,038 273,410 3,758,523 35,760,719 1,826,922 3,313,937 10,605,820 | \$314.42 \$4,322.30 \$41,124.83 \$2,100.96 \$3,811.03 \$12,196.69 | 2018-65197 2019-56273 2020-60421 2020-79352 2020-58654 2020-64734 | 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 | 226,498 2,900,000 30,400,000 1,650,000 2,850,000 9,440,000 | 46,912 858,523 5,360,719 176,922 463,937 1,165,820 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% | \$53.95 \$987.30 \$6,164.83 \$203.46 \$533.53 \$1,340.69 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% | Received 6/21/2022 Received 6/21/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 | 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 |
| Tax Year 2019 Tax Year 2020 Settled Tax Year 2020 | 134-749-001-0002 061-159-000-0013 123-118-001-0001 137-873-001-0001 061-129-039-0009 061-126-033-0020 122-987-001-0001 123-237-001-0001 | 1699 HPR LLC L&L Properties 7227 Fannin Management 3509 Elgin LLC Glasmic Ltd Beason Clyde R & Linda St Del Rio Holdings LP St Del Rio Holdings LP | 67,413,038 273,410 3,758,523 35,760,719 1,826,922 3,313,937 10,605,820 12,450,309 | \$314.42 \$4,322.30 \$41,124.83 \$2,100.96 \$3,811.03 \$12,196.69 \$14,317.86 | 2018-65197 2019-56273 2020-60421 2020-79352 2020-58654 2020-64734 2020-64734 | 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 | 226,498 2,900,000 30,400,000 1,650,000 2,850,000 9,440,000 11,060,000 | 46,912 858,523 5,360,719 176,922 463,937 1,165,820 1,390,309 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% 11.17% | \$53.95 \$987.30 \$6,164.83 \$203.46 \$533.53 \$1,340.69 \$1,598.86 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% 11.17% | Received 6/21/2022 Received 6/21/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 | 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 |
| Tax Year 2019 Tax Year 2020 Settled Tax Year 2020 | 134-749-001-0002 061-159-000-0013 123-118-001-0001 137-873-001-0001 061-129-039-0009 061-126-033-0020 122-987-001-0001 | 1699 HPR LLC L&L Properties 7227 Fannin Management 3509 Elgin LLC Glasmic Ltd Beason Clyde R & Linda St Del Rio Holdings LP | 67,413,038 273,410 3,758,523 35,760,719 1,826,922 3,313,937 10,605,820 | \$314.42 \$4,322.30 \$41,124.83 \$2,100.96 \$3,811.03 \$12,196.69 | 2018-65197 2019-56273 2020-60421 2020-79352 2020-58654 2020-64734 | 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 | 226,498 2,900,000 30,400,000 1,650,000 2,850,000 9,440,000 | 46,912 858,523 5,360,719 176,922 463,937 1,165,820 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% | \$53.95 \$987.30 \$6,164.83 \$203.46 \$533.53 \$1,340.69 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% | Received 6/21/2022 Received 6/21/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 | 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 |
| Tax Year 2019 Tax Year 2020 Settled Tax Year 2020 | 134-749-001-0002 061-159-000-0013 123-118-001-0001 061-129-039-0009 061-126-033-0020 122-987-001-0001 123-237-001-0001 134-752-001-0001 | 1699 HPR LLC L&L Properties 7227 Fannin Management 3509 Elgin LLC Glasmic Ltd Beason Clyde R & Linda St Del Rio Holdings LP St Del Rio Holdings LP McRef Premier LLC | 67,413,038 273,410 3,758,523 35,760,719 1,826,922 3,313,937 10,605,820 12,450,309 49,817,989 6,601,093 | \$314.42 \$4,322.30 \$41,124.83 \$2,100.96 \$3,811.03 \$12,196.69 \$14,317.86 \$57,290.69 | 2018-65197 2019-56273 2020-60421 2020-79352 2020-58654 2020-64734 2020-64734 2020-64734 | 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 10/24/2022 9/8/2022 | 226,498 2,900,000 1,650,000 2,850,000 9,440,000 11,060,000 42,345,300 6,200,000 | 46,912 858,523 5,360,719 176,922 463,937 1,165,820 1,390,309 7,472,689 401,093 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% 11.17% 15.00% | \$53.95 \$987.30 \$6,164.83 \$203.46 \$533.53 \$1,340.69 \$1,598.86 \$8,593.59 \$461.26 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% 11.17% 15.00% 6.08% | Received 6/21/2022 Received 6/21/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 10/26/2022 9/15/2022 | 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 12/7/2022 10/4/2022 |
| Tax Year 2019 Tax Year 2020 Settled Tax Year 2020 | 134-749-001-0002 061-159-000-0013 123-118-001-0001 137-873-001-0001 061-129-039-0009 061-126-033-0020 122-987-001-0001 123-237-001-0001 134-752-001-0001 033-255-004-0001 | 1699 HPR LLC L&L Properties 7227 Fannin Management 3509 Elgin LLC Glasmic Ltd Beason Clyde R & Linda St Del Rio Holdings LP St Del Rio Holdings LP McRef Premier LLC Excelsior Land Co Inc | 67,413,038 273,410 3,758,523 35,760,719 1,826,922 3,313,937 10,605,820 12,450,309 49,817,989 | \$314.42 \$4,322.30 \$41,124.83 \$2,100.96 \$3,811.03 \$12,196.69 \$14,317.86 \$57,290.69 \$7,591.26 | 2018-65197 2019-56273 2020-60421 2020-79352 2020-58654 2020-64734 2020-64734 2020-64734 2020-64734 | 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 10/24/2022 | 226,498 2,900,000 30,400,000 1,650,000 2,850,000 9,440,000 11,060,000 42,345,300 | 46,912 858,523 5,360,719 176,922 463,937 1,165,820 1,390,309 7,472,689 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% 11.17% 15.00% 6.08% | \$53.95 \$987.30 \$6,164.83 \$203.46 \$533.53 \$1,340.69 \$1,598.86 \$8,593.59 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% 11.17% 15.00% | Received 6/21/2022 Received 6/21/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 10/26/2022 | 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 12/7/2022 |
| Tax Year 2019 Tax Year 2020 Settled Tax Year 2020 | 134-749-001-0002 061-159-000-0013 123-118-001-0001 137-873-001-0001 061-129-039-0009 061-126-033-0020 122-987-001-0001 123-237-001-0001 134-752-001-0001 033-255-004-0001 019-308-000-0010 | 1699 HPR LLC L&L Properties 7227 Fannin Management 3509 Elgin LLC Glasmic Ltd Beason Clyde R & Linda St Del Rio Holdings LP St Del Rio Holdings LP McRef Premier LLC Excelsior Land Co Inc BS Gambhir LLC | 67,413,038 273,410 3,758,523 35,760,719 1,826,922 3,313,937 10,605,820 12,450,309 49,817,989 6,601,093 754,100 | \$314.42 \$4,322.30 \$41,124.83 \$2,100.96 \$3,811.03 \$12,196.69 \$14,317.86 \$7,290.69 \$7,591.26 \$867.22 | 2018-65197 2019-56273 2020-6042 2020-79352 2020-58654 2020-64734 2020-64734 2020-64734 2020-64735 2020-6892 2020-68892 | 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 10/24/2022 9/8/2022 8/18/2022 | 226,498 2,900,000 30,400,000 1,650,000 9,440,000 11,060,000 42,345,300 6,200,000 695,000 | 46,912 858,523 5,360,719 176,922 463,937 1,165,820 1,390,309 7,472,689 401,093 59,100 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% 11.17% 15.00% 6.08% 7.84% | \$53.95 \$987.30 \$6,164.83 \$203.46 \$533.53 \$1,340.69 \$1,598.86 \$8,593.59 \$461.26 \$67.97 \$0.00 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% 11.17% 15.00% 6.08% 7.84% | Received 6/21/2022 Received 6/21/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 10/26/2022 9/15/2022 Received NA | 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 12/7/2022 10/4/2022 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2019 Tax Year 2020 Settled Tax Year 2020 | 134-749-001-0002 061-159-000-0013 123-118-001-0001 137-873-001-0001 061-129-039-0009 061-126-033-0020 122-987-001-0001 123-237-001-0001 134-752-001-0001 033-255-004-0001 019-308-000-0010 042-196-000-0030 | 1699 HPR LLC L&L Properties 7227 Fannin Management 3509 Elgin LLC Glasmic Ltd Beason Clyde R & Linda St Del Rio Holdings LP St Del Rio Holdings LP McRef Premier LLC Excelsior Land Co Inc BS Gambhir LLC Americus OST LLC | 67,413,038 273,410 3,758,523 33,760,719 1,826,922 3,313,937 10,605,820 12,450,309 49,817,989 6,601,093 754,100 12,401,445 | \$314.42 \$4,322.30 \$41,124.83 \$2,100.96 \$3,811.03 \$12,196.69 \$14,317.86 \$57,290.69 \$7,591.26 \$867.22 No change | 2018-65197 2019-56273 2020-60421 2020-79352 2020-58654 2020-64734 2020-64734 2020-64734 2020-64735 2020-68992 2020-68935 2020-68241 | 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 10/24/2022 9/8/2022 8/18/2022 10/24/2022 | 226,498 2,900,000 1,650,000 2,850,000 9,440,000 11,060,000 42,345,300 6,200,000 695,000 12,401,445 | 46,912 858,523 5,360,719 176,922 463,937 1,165,820 1,390,309 7,472,689 401,093 59,100 0 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% 11.17% 5.00% 6.08% 7.84% 0.00% | \$53.95 \$987.30 \$6,164.83 \$203.46 \$533.53 \$1,340.69 \$1,598.86 \$8,593.59 \$461.26 \$67.97 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% 11.17% 15.00% 6.08% 7.84% 0.00% | Received 6/21/2022 Received 6/21/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 10/26/2022 9/15/2022 Received | 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 12/7/2022 10/4/2022 9/6/2022 NA |
| Tax Year 2019 Tax Year 2020 Settled Tax Year 2020 | 134-749-001-0002 061-159-000-0013 123-118-001-0001 061-129-039-0009 061-126-033-0020 122-987-001-0001 123-237-001-0001 033-255-004-0001 019-308-000-0030 042-196-000-0030 058-192-000-0013 | 1699 HPR LLC L&L Properties 7227 Fannin Management 3509 Elgin LLC Glasmic Ltd Beason Clyde R & Linda St Del Rio Holdings LP St Del Rio Holdings LP McRef Premier LLC Excelsior Land Co Inc BS Gambhir LLC Americus OST LLC Reichek Robert | 67,413,038 273,410 3,758,523 35,760,719 1,826,922 3,313,937 10,605,820 12,450,309 49,817,989 6,601,093 754,100 12,401,445 203,881 | \$314.42 \$4,322.30 \$41,124.83 \$2,100.96 \$3,811.03 \$12,196.69 \$14,317.86 \$\$7,290.69 \$7,591.26 \$867.22 No change \$234.46 | 2018-65197 2019-56273 2020-60421 2020-79352 2020-58654 2020-64734 2020-64734 2020-64734 2020-64734 2020-65815 2020-65841 2020-65248 | 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 10/24/2022 8/18/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 | 226,498 2,900,000 1,650,000 2,850,000 11,060,000 42,345,300 6,200,000 695,000 12,401,445 185,000 | 46,912 858,523 5,360,719 176,927 463,937 1,165,820 1,390,309 7,472,689 401,093 59,100 0 18,881 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% 11.17% 5.00% 6.08% 7.84% 0.00% 9.26% | \$53.95 \$987.30 \$6,164.83 \$203.46 \$553.53 \$1,340.69 \$1,598.86 \$8,593.59 \$461.26 \$67.97 \$0.00 \$21.71 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% 11.17% 15.00% 6.08% 7.84% 0.00% 9.26% | Received 6/21/2022 Received 6/21/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 9/15/2022 Received NA | 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 12/7/2022 10/4/2022 9/6/2022 NA 11/3/2022 |
| Tax Year 2019 Tax Year 2020 Settled Tax Year 2020 | 134-749-001-0002 061-159-000-0013 123-118-001-0001 137-873-001-0001 061-129-039-0009 061-126-033-0020 122-987-001-0001 123-237-001-0001 033-255-004-0001 019-308-000-0013 058-192-000-0013 061-098-000-0013 | 1699 HPR LLC L&L Properties 7227 Fannin Management 3509 Elgin LLC Glasmic Ltd Beason Clyde R & Linda St Del Rio Holdings LP St Del Rio Holdings LP McRef Premier LLC Excelsior Land Co Inc BS Gambhir LLC Americus OST LLC Reichek Robert Safya LLC | 67,413,038 273,410 3,758,523 35,760,719 1,826,922 3,313,937 10,605,820 12,450,309 49,817,989 6,601,093 754,100 12,401,445 203,881 1,130,040 | \$314.42 \$4,322.30 \$41,124.83 \$2,100.96 \$3,811.03 \$12,196.69 \$14,317.86 \$57,290.69 \$7,591.26 \$867.22 No change \$234.46 No change | 2018-65197 2019-56273 2020-60421 2020-79352 2020-58654 2020-64734 2020-64734 2020-46251 2020-65892 2020-65892 2020-65248 2020-65248 2020-71683 | 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 10/24/2022 8/18/2022 8/18/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 | 226,498 2,900,000 30,400,000 2,850,000 9,440,000 11,060,000 42,345,300 6,200,000 695,000 12,401,445 185,000 1,130,040 | 46,912 858,523 5,360,719 176,922 463,937 1,165,820 1,390,309 7,472,689 401,093 59,100 0 18,881 0 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% 11.17% 15.00% 6.08% 7.84% 0.00% 9.26% 0.00% | \$53.95 \$987.30 \$6,164.83 \$203.46 \$533.53 \$1,340.69 \$1,598.86 \$8,593.59 \$461.26 \$67.97 \$0.00 \$21.71 \$0.00 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% 11.17% 15.00% 6.08% 7.84% 0.00% | Received 6/21/2022 Received 6/21/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 9/15/2022 Received NA Received | 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 12/7/2022 10/4/2022 9/6/2022 NA 11/3/2022 NA |
| Tax Year 2019 Tax Year 2020 Settled Tax Year 2020 | 134-749-001-0002 061-159-000-0013 123-118-001-0001 137-873-001-0001 061-129-039-0009 061-126-033-0020 122-987-001-0001 123-237-001-0001 134-752-001-0001 033-255-004-0001 019-308-000-0010 042-196-000-0030 058-192-000-0013 131-504-001-0001 | 1699 HPR LLC L&L Properties 7227 Fannin Management 3509 Elgin LLC Glasmic Ltd Beason Clyde R & Linda St Del Rio Holdings LP St Del Rio Holdings LP McRef Premier LLC Excelsior Land Co Inc BS Gambhir LLC Americus OST LLC Reichek Robert Safya LLC Ektara Property Inc | 67,413,038 273,410 3,758,523 35,760,719 1,826,922 3,313,937 10,605,820 12,450,309 49,817,989 6,601,093 754,100 12,401,445 203,881 1,130,040 1,089,500 | \$314.42 \$4,322.30 \$41,124.83 \$2,100.96 \$3,811.03 \$12,196.69 \$14,317.86 \$57,290.69 \$7,591.26 \$867.22 No change \$234.46 No change | 2018-65197 2019-56273 2020-60421 2020-79352 2020-58654 2020-64734 2020-64734 2020-64734 2020-64735 2020-63892 2020-63892 2020-63841 2020-63248 2020-71683 2020-71683 | 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 10/24/2022 8/18/2022 8/18/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 | 226,498 2,900,000 30,400,000 1,650,000 9,440,000 11,060,000 42,345,300 6,200,000 695,000 12,401,445 185,000 1,130,040 1,064,000 | 46,912 858,523 5,360,719 176,922 463,937 1,165,820 1,390,309 7,472,689 401,093 59,100 0 18,881 0 0 25,500 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 10.99% 11.17% 15.00% 6.08% 7.84% 0.00% 9.26% 0.00% 2.34% | \$53.95 \$987.30 \$6,164.83 \$203.46 \$533.53 \$1,340.69 \$1,598.86 \$8,593.59 \$461.26 \$67.97 \$0.00 \$21.71 \$0.00 | 17.16% 22.84% 9.68% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% 11.17% 6.08% 6.08% 7.84% 0.00% 9.26% 0.00% 2.34% | Received 6/21/2022 Received 6/21/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 9/15/2022 Received NA Received | 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 12/7/2022 10/4/2022 9/6/2022 NA 11/3/2022 NA |
| Tax Year 2019 Tax Year 2020 Settled Tax Year 2020 | 134-749-001-0002 061-159-000-0013 123-118-001-0001 137-873-001-0001 061-129-039-0009 061-126-033-0020 122-987-001-0001 134-752-001-0001 033-255-004-0001 019-308-000-0010 042-196-000-0030 058-192-000-0013 061-098-000-0003 131-504-001-0001 041-007-016-0149 | 1699 HPR LLC L&L Properties 7227 Fannin Management 3509 Elgin LLC Glasmic Ltd Beason Clyde R & Linda St Del Rio Holdings LP St Del Rio Holdings LP McRef Premier LLC Excelsior Land Co Inc BS Gambhir LLC Americus OST LLC Reichek Robert Safya LLC Ektara Property Inc MRH Properties LLC | 67,413,038 273,410 3,758,523 35,760,719 1,826,922 3,313,937 10,605,820 12,450,309 49,817,989 6,601,093 754,100 12,401,445 203,881 1,130,040 1,089,500 148,351 | \$314.42 \$4,322.30 \$41,124.83 \$2,100.96 \$3,811.03 \$12,196.69 \$14,317.86 \$57,290.69 \$7,591.26 \$867.22 No change \$234.46 No change \$1,252.92 | 2018-65197 2019-56273 2020-60423 2020-79352 2020-58654 2020-64734 2020-64734 2020-64735 2020-68892 2020-68892 2020-68892 2020-68241 2020-65248 2020-75452 101-20-004407 | 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 9/8/2022 8/18/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 | 226,498 2,900,000 30,400,000 1,650,000 9,440,000 11,060,000 42,345,300 6,200,000 695,000 12,401,445 185,000 1,130,040 1,064,000 130,000 | 46,912 858,523 5,360,719 176,922 463,937 1,165,820 1,390,309 7,472,689 401,093 59,100 0 18,881 0 0 25,500 18,351 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% 11.17% 15.00% 6.08% 7.84% 0.00% 9.26% 0.00% 2.34% 12.37% | \$53.95 \$987.30 \$6,164.83 \$203.46 \$533.53 \$1,340.69 \$1,598.86 \$8,593.59 \$461.26 \$67.97 \$0.00 \$21.71 \$0.00 \$229.32 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% 11.17% 15.00% 6.08% 7.84% 0.00% | Received 6/21/2022 Received 6/21/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 10/26/2022 Received NA Received NA 10/26/2022 | 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 12/7/2022 10/4/2022 9/6/2022 NA 11/3/2022 NA 11/3/2022 NA |
| Tax Year 2019 Tax Year 2020 Settled Tax Year 2020 | 134-749-001-0002 061-159-000-0013 123-118-001-0001 061-129-039-0009 061-129-039-0009 061-126-033-0020 122-987-001-0001 134-752-001-0001 019-308-000-0010 042-196-000-0030 058-192-000-0031 061-098-000-0003 131-504-001-0001 041-007-016-0149 139-726-001-0001 | 1699 HPR LLC L&L Properties 7227 Fannin Management 3509 Elgin LLC Glasmic Ltd Beason Clyde R & Linda St Del Rio Holdings LP St Del Rio Holdings LP McRef Premier LLC Excelsior Land Co Inc BS Gambhir LLC Americus OST LLC Reichek Robert Safya LLC Ektara Property Inc MRH Properties LLC MacGregor Grocery LLC | 67,413,038 273,410 3,758,523 35,760,719 1,826,922 3,313,937 10,605,820 12,450,309 49,817,989 6,601,093 754,100 12,401,445 203,881 1,130,040 1,089,500 1488,351 25,377,502 | \$314.42 \$4,322.30 \$41,124.83 \$2,100.96 \$3,811.03 \$12,196.69 \$14,317.86 \$57,290.69 \$7,591.26 \$867.22 No change \$234.46 No change \$1,252.92 \$1,252.92 \$14,841.08 | 2018-65197 2019-56273 2020-60421 2020-79352 2020-58654 2020-64734 2020-64734 2020-64734 2020-65892 2020-65892 2020-65892 2020-65892 2020-65248 2020-71683 2020-75452 101-20-004407 2020-54920 | 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 | 226,498 2,900,000 30,400,000 1,650,000 9,440,000 42,345,300 6,200,000 695,000 12,401,445 185,000 1,130,040 1,064,000 130,000 21,750,000 | 46,912 858,523 5,360,719 176,922 463,937 1,165,820 1,390,309 7,472,689 401,093 59,100 0 18,881 0 0 25,500 18,351 3,627,502 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% 11.17% 15.00% 6.08% 0.00% 9.26% 0.00% 2.34% 12.37% 14.29% | \$53.95 \$987.30 \$6,164.83 \$203.46 \$533.53 \$1,340.69 \$1,598.86 \$8,593.59 \$461.26 \$67.97 \$0.00 \$21.71 \$0.00 \$29.32 Amount Due | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% 11.17% 15.00% 6.08% 7.84% 0.00% 9.26% 0.00% 2.34% Capped | Received 6/21/2022 Received 6/21/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 9/15/2022 9/15/2022 9/15/2022 NA Received NA 10/26/2022 Received RA NA 10/26/2022 Received | 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 12/7/2022 10/4/2022 9/6/2022 NA 11/3/2022 NA 11/3/2022 NA |
| Tax Year 2019 Tax Year 2020 Settled Tax Year 2020 Tax Year 2020 | 134-749-001-0002 061-159-000-0013 123-118-001-0001 061-129-039-0009 061-126-033-0020 122-987-001-0001 123-237-001-0001 033-255-004-0001 042-196-000-0030 058-192-000-0013 061-098-000-0013 061-098-000-0013 061-98-000-0013 131-504-001-0001 041-007-016-0149 139-726-001-0001 120-141-001-0001 | 1699 HPR LLC L&L Properties 7227 Fannin Management 3509 Elgin LLC Glasmic Ltd Beason Clyde R & Linda St Del Rio Holdings LP St Del Rio Holdings LP McRef Premier LLC Excelsior Land Co Inc BS Gambhir LLC Americus OST LLC Reichek Robert Safya LLC Ektara Property Inc MRH Properties LLC MacGregor Grocery LLC 2ML Real Estate Interest Inc | 67,413,038 273,410 3,758,523 35,760,719 1,826,922 3,313,937 10,605,820 12,450,309 49,817,989 6,601,093 754,100 112,401,445 203,881 1,130,040 1,089,500 148,351 25,377,502 42,970,812 | \$314.42 \$4,322.30 \$41,124.83 \$2,100.96 \$3,811.03 \$12,196.69 \$14,317.86 \$57,290.69 \$7,591.26 \$867.22 No change \$234.46 No change \$1,252.92 \$1,252.92 \$14,841.08 | 2018-65197 2019-56273 2020-60421 2020-79352 2020-58654 2020-64734 2020-64734 2020-64734 2020-65892 2020-65892 2020-65248 2020-65248 2020-71683 2020-75452 101-20-004407 2020-59452 | 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 | 226,498 2,900,000 30,400,000 2,850,000 9,440,000 11,060,000 42,345,300 6,200,000 695,000 12,401,445 185,000 1,130,040 1,064,000 21,750,000 35,000,000 | 46,912 858,523 5,360,719 176,929 463,937 1,165,820 1,390,309 7,472,689 401,093 59,100 0 18,881 0 25,500 18,351 3,627,502 7,970,812 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% 11.17% 15.00% 6.08% 7.84% 0.00% 9.26% 0.00% 2.34% 12.37% 14.29% | \$53.95 \$987.30 \$6,164.83 \$203.46 \$533.53 \$1,340.69 \$1,598.86 \$8,593.59 \$461.26 \$67.97 \$0.00 \$21.71 \$0.00 \$29.32 Amount Due | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% 11.17% 15.00% 6.08% 7.84% 0.00% 9.26% 0.00% 2.34% Capped | Received 6/21/2022 Received 6/21/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 9/15/2022 9/15/2022 9/15/2022 NA Received NA 10/26/2022 Received RA NA 10/26/2022 Received | 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 12/7/2022 10/4/2022 9/6/2022 NA 11/3/2022 NA 11/3/2022 NA |
| Tax Year 2019 Tax Year 2020 Settled Tax Year 2020 Tax Year 2020 | 134-749-001-0002 061-159-000-0013 123-118-001-0001 137-873-001-0001 061-129-039-0009 061-126-033-0020 122-987-001-0001 123-237-001-0001 033-255-004-0001 042-196-000-003 058-192-000-0013 061-098-000-0003 131-504-001-0001 041-007-016-0149 139-726-001-0001 120-141-001-0001 | 1699 HPR LLC L&L Properties 7227 Fannin Management 3509 Elgin LLC Glasmic Ltd Beason Clyde R & Linda St Del Rio Holdings LP St Del Rio Holdings LP McRef Premier LLC Excelsior Land Co Inc BS Gambhir LLC Americus OST LLC Reichek Robert Safya LLC Ektara Property Inc MRH Properties LLC MacGregor Groery LLC 2ML Real Estate Interest Inc Shipra Enterprise Inc | 67,413,038 273,410 3,758,523 35,760,719 1,826,922 3,313,937 10,605,820 12,450,309 49,817,989 6,601,093 754,100 12,401,445 203,881 1,130,040 1,089,500 148,351 25,377,502 42,970,812 525,060 | \$314.42 \$4,322.30 \$41,124.83 \$2,100.96 \$3,811.03 \$12,196.69 \$14,317.86 \$57,290.69 \$7,591.26 \$867.22 No change \$234.46 No change \$1,252.92 \$1,252.92 \$14,841.08 | 2018-65197 2019-56273 2020-60421 2020-79352 2020-58654 2020-64734 2020-64734 2020-64734 2020-64735 2020-68892 2020-68892 2020-68892 2020-68841 2020-65248 2020-71683 2020-75452 101-20-004407 2020-59935 2020-75133 | 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 6/15/2022 7/12/2022 7/12/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 10/24/2022 | 226,498 2,900,000 30,400,000 1,650,000 9,440,000 42,345,300 6,200,000 6,200,000 12,401,445 185,000 1,130,040 1,064,000 21,750,000 35,000,000 465,650 | 46,912 858,523 5,360,719 176,922 463,937 1,165,820 1,390,309 7,472,689 401,093 59,100 0 18,881 0 0 25,500 18,351 3,627,502 7,970,812 59,410 | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 10.99% 11.17% 6.08% 7.84% 0.00% 9.26% 0.00% 2.34% 12.37% 14.29% 18.55% 11.31% | \$53.95 \$987.30 \$6,164.83 \$203.46 \$533.53 \$1,340.69 \$1,598.86 \$8,593.59 \$461.26 \$67.97 \$0.00 \$21.71 \$0.00 \$29.32 Amount Due | 17.16% 22.84% 14.99% 9.68% 14.00% 10.99% 11.17% 15.00% 6.08% 7.84% 0.00% 9.26% 0.00% 2.34% Capped | Received 6/21/2022 Received 6/21/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 7/20/2022 9/15/2022 9/15/2022 9/15/2022 NA Received NA 10/26/2022 Received RA NA 10/26/2022 Received | 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 7/5/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 8/1/2022 12/7/2022 10/4/2022 9/6/2022 NA 11/3/2022 NA 11/3/2022 NA |

| Tax Year | CAD Account No. | Owner Name | ARB Hearing Value | Assessment Collected | Cause Number | Date Received from HCAD | Settled Value | Reduction in Value | % Reduction in Value | Reduction in Assessment | % Reduction in Assessment | Date Designation Form Sent to Owner | Date Refund Notice Sent to Bkpr |
|---------------|------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Tax Year 2020 | 025-007-035-0013 | Shipra Enterprise Inc | 300,000 | | 2020-75133 | | 266,055 | 33,945 | 11.32% | | | | |
| | | | 1,853,054,429 | | | | | 184,941,762 | | | | | |
| | | | 146 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unsettled | | | r | | - | | | | | | | - | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 135-306-001-0003 | AC Campus Vue Senior Apartments LLC | 5,568,606 | | 2019-52343 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 135-306-001-0002 | AC Campus Vue Student Housing LLC | 44,755,009 | | 2019-52560 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 010-155-000-0001 | Lemings LLC | 68,058 | | 2020-47222 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 010-155-000-0002 | Lemings LLC | 167,296 | | 2020-47222 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 010-155-000-0003 | Lemings LLC | 563,957 | | 2020-47222 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 010-155-000-0004 | Lemings LLC | 75,000 | | 2020-47222 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 022-170-000-0003 | Sometimes LLC | 75,000 | | 2020-47222 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 037-211-000-0001 | Lemings LLC | 60,000 | | 2020-47222 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 037-211-000-0002 | Lemings LLC | 420,222 | | 2020-47222 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 037-211-000-0003 | Lemings LLC | 75,000 | | 2020-47222 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 037-211-000-0009 | Lemings LLC | 28,500 | | 2020-47222 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 061-117-000-0001 | Cacophony LLC | 723,649 | | 2020-47222 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 134-385-001-0001 | NB Vue Mac Dst | 36,593,609 | | 2020-56601 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 130-782-001-0001 | Mekdessi Fouad | 1,181,446 | | 2020-58134 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 130-782-001-0002 | Mekdessi Fouad | 3,371,243 | | 2020-58134 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 042-196-000-0037 | Sri Janma Bhumi Interests LLC | 30,032,193 | | 2020-62205 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 061-168-034-0018 | Toast & Bananas LLC | 260,352 | | 2020-64611 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 091-222-000-0002 | Depends LLC | 3,254,779 | | 2020-64611 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 025-024-054-0002 | Hampstead MD Hou LP | 9,161,831 | | 2020-66221 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 039-178-002-0001 | Stone J S Dr | 2,312,787 | | 2020-66673 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 137-275-001-0001 | Zhejiang Blossom Tourism | 21,557,976 | | 2020-67155 | | | | | | | Received | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 046-036-004-0003 | PRJ Enterprises Ltd | 3,071,995 | | 2020-70107 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 033-248-006-0001 | Aron Hertzel | 1,636,080 | | 2020-76281 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 010-006-000-0026 | 2ML Real Estate Interest Inc | 191,320 | | 2020-78163 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 137-029-001-0001 | Chelsea Museum District LLC | 1,424,940 | | 2021-00970 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | 124-826-001-0001 | Nulrana Investments LLC | 3,586,828 | | 2021-14019 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2020 | Total I | Unsettled Accounts, original value | 170,217,676 | | • | | | | • | | | • | |
| Tax Year 2020 | Total I | Unsettled Accounts, number of accounts | 26 | | | | | | | | | | |

| Tax Year | CAD Account No. | Owner Name | ARB Hearing Value | Assessment Collected | Cause Number | Date Received from HCAD | Settled Value | Reduction in Value | % Reduction in Value | Reduction in Assessment | % Reduction in Assessment | Date Designation Form Sent to Owner | Date Refund Notice Sent to Bkpr |
|---------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Tax Year 2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Settled | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 134-749-001-0002 | 1699 HPR LLC | 65,551,519 | \$75,384.25 | 2020-66915 | 6/15/2022 | 56,000,000 | 9,551,519 | 14.57% | \$10,984.25 | 14.57% | Received | 7/5/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 039-166-000-0001 | Houston - PPH LLC | 12,146,176 | \$13,968.10 | 2021-55121 | 6/15/2022 | 10,350,000 | 1,796,176 | 14.79% | \$2,065.60 | 14.79% | Received | 7/5/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 150-245-001-0001 | Houston - PPH LLC | 17,478,950 | \$19,842.54 | 2021-55121 | 6/15/2022 | 14,950,000 | 2,528,950 | 14.47% | \$2,650.04 | 13.36% | Received | 7/5/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 019-061-000-0001 | Dow Joseph | 1,080,000 | \$1,113.20 | 101-21-003900 | 6/28/2022 | 940,000 | 140,000 | 12.96% | \$32.20 | 2.89% | 25.25(b) | 8/1/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 061-159-000-0013 | L&L Properties | 291,180 | \$334.86 | 2018-65197 | 6/15/2022 | 234,769 | 56,411 | 19.37% | \$64.88 | 19.38% | Received | 7/5/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 033-278-001-0001 | HH Southmore LLC | 88,992,250 | \$102,341.09 | 2021-54966 | 6/15/2022 | 83,500,000 | 5,492,250 | 6.17% | \$6,316.09 | 6.17% | 6/21/2022 | 7/5/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 130-477-001-0001 | HGIT 5353 Fannin LP | 63,563,252 | \$73,097.74 | 2021-55211 | 6/15/2022 | 58,462,500 | 5,100,752 | 8.02% | \$5,865.86 | 8.02% | Received | 7/5/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 019-010-000-0010 | Alsco Inc | 2,094,120 | \$2,408.24 | 2021-56058 | 6/15/2022 | 2,013,500 | 80,620 | 3.85% | \$92.72 | 3.85% | Received | 7/5/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 139-068-001-0001 | Alsco Inc | 3,215,296 | \$3,697.59 | 2021-56058 | 6/15/2022 | 3,050,000 | 165,296 | 5.14% | \$190.09 | 5.14% | Received | 7/5/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 045-064-000-0155 | 3922 OST LLC | 1,742,619 | \$2,004.01 | 2021-57018 | 6/15/2022 | 1,632,072 | 110,547 | 6.34% | \$127.13 | 6.34% | Received | 7/5/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 072-059-003-0001 | Medical Center Hospitality LLC | 3,972,694 | \$4,568.60 | 2021-58204 | 6/15/2022 | 3,600,000 | 372,694 | 9.38% | \$428.60 | 9.38% | 6/21/2022 | 7/5/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 061-129-039-0009 | Glasmic Ltd | 2,162,639 | \$2,311.06 | 2021-62379 | 6/15/2022 | 1,950,000 | 212,639 | 9.83% | \$68.56 | 2.97% | 6/21/2022 | 7/5/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 010-016-000-0007 | Ardmore Inv Corp Inc | 2,169,661 | No change | 2021-64049 | 6/15/2022 | 2,169,661 | 0 | 0.00% | \$0.00 | 0.00% | NA | NA |
| Tax Year 2021 | 042-176-000-0001 | Agellan Commercial REIT US LP | 5,704,003 | \$6,559.60 | 2021-65298 | 6/15/2022 | 5,100,000 | 604,003 | 10.59% | \$694.60 | 10.59% | 6/21/2022 | 7/5/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 046-036-004-0027 | Levey Group Fund 20 LLC | 1,253,676 | \$1,441.73 | 2021-65849 | 6/15/2022 | 1,160,000 | 93,676 | 7.47% | \$107.73 | 7.47% | 6/21/2022 | 7/5/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 003-022-000-0010 | Harmouche Omar | 225,400 | \$237.44 | 101-21-004273 | 8/2/2022 | 187,900 | 37,500 | 16.64% | \$21.36 | 9.00% | 25.25(b) | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 042-066-000-0084 | Cole WG houston TX LP | 4,690,972 | \$5,045.49 | 2021-47327 | 8/16/2022 | 3,992,017 | 698,955 | 14.90% | \$454.67 | 9.01% | Received | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 129-562-001-0001 | NNN Houston TX Owner Lp | 3,251,118 | \$3,637.88 | 2021-47327 | 8/16/2022 | 2,954,542 | 296,576 | 9.12% | \$240.16 | 6.60% | Received | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 041-007-016-0183 | Autozone Inc | 484,482 | \$557.15 | 2021-48663 | 7/12/2022 | 396,077 | 88,405 | 18.25% | \$101.66 | 18.25% | Received | 8/1/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 033-255-004-0001 | Excelsior Land Co Inc | 6,214,962 | \$7,147.21 | 2021-52891 | 8/16/2022 | 5,625,000 | 589,962 | 9.49% | \$678.46 | 9.49% | Received | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 138-196-001-0001 | Excelsior Land Co Inc | 28,732,271 | \$33.042.11 | 2021-52892 | 8/16/2022 | 26,160,000 | 2,572,271 | 8.95% | \$2,958.11 | 8.95% | Received | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 033-267-000-0002 | Texas Healthcare Portfolio II DST | 8,312,600 | \$9,559.49 | 2021-58429 | 8/18/2022 | 7,700,000 | 612,600 | 7.37% | \$704.49 | 7.37% | 8/24/2022 | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 125-146-001-0001 | LFP Memorial Herman Property LLC | 283,003,936 | \$24,890.06 | 2021-50458 | 7/12/2022 | 251,808,886 | 31,195,050 | 11.02% | Capped | 11.02% | NA | NA |
| Tax Year 2021 | 041-007-031-0066 | Royal Palms Housing LLC | 4,136,827 | \$4,710.61 | 2021-60669 | 8/16/2022 | 3,400,000 | 736.827 | 17.81% | \$800.61 | 17.00% | Received | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 019-293-000-0006 | Houston This is it Resturant | 1,009,125 | \$1,160.49 | 2021-72315 | 7/12/2022 | 860,000 | 149,125 | 14.78% | \$171.49 | 14.78% | Received | 8/1/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 019-308-000-0010 | BS Gambhir LLC | 930,740 | \$953.94 | 2020-68735 | 8/18/2022 | 795,000 | 135,740 | 14.58% | \$39.69 | 4.16% | Received | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 130-102-000-0002 | PR III THCPR Mosaic Owner LP | 2,952,353 | \$3,395,21 | 2021-53622 | 8/18/2022 | 2.616.233 | 336,120 | 11.38% | \$386.54 | 11.38% | Received | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 130-102-000-0003 | PR III THCPR Mosaic Owner LP | 88,747,623 | \$102,059.77 | 2021-53622 | 8/18/2022 | 78,643,866 | 10,103,757 | 11.38% | \$11,619.32 | 11.38% | Received | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 130-102-000-0004 | PR III THCPR Mosaic Owner LP | 1,963,435 | \$2,257.95 | 2021-53622 | 8/18/2022 | 1.739.901 | 223,534 | 11.38% | \$257.06 | 11.38% | Received | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 117-013-000-0001 | Versailles Property Owner LLC | 27,350,066 | \$31,452.58 | 2021-58533 | 8/18/2022 | 26,400,000 | 950,066 | 3.47% | \$1,092.58 | 3.47% | Received | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 131-653-001-0001 | FKM Partnership | 4,231,580 | \$4,866.32 | 2021-60489 | 8/18/2022 | 3,100,000 | 1,131,580 | 26.74% | \$1,301.32 | 26.74% | Received | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 129-490-001-0001 | National Village Holdings | 2,640,084 | \$3,036.10 | 2021-63039 | 8/18/2022 | 2,360,000 | 280,084 | 10.61% | \$322.10 | 10.61% | 8/24/2022 | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 042-176-000-0197 | S Loop East PH II LLC | 1,759,135 | \$2,023.01 | 2021-64734 | 8/18/2022 | 1,500,000 | 259,135 | 14.73% | \$298.01 | 14.73% | Received | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 069-028-004-0006 | Allstate BK Real Estate Holdings Ltd | 1,186,740 | \$1,062.27 | 2021-66976 | 8/18/2022 | 1,042,360 | 144,380 | 12.17% | Capped | 0.00% | Capped | NA |
| Tax Year 2021 | 138-998-001-0001 | Global New Millennium Partners Ltd | 4,309,882 | \$4,956.36 | 2021-66976 | 8/18/2022 | 3,785,536 | 524,346 | 12.17% | \$602.99 | 12.17% | Received | 9/6/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 041-007-015-0077 | WSSA Houston VA LLC | 2.071.308 | No change | 2021-58491 | 10/24/2022 | 2.071.308 | 0 | 0.00% | \$0.00 | 0.00% | NA | 9/0/2022 NA |
| Tax Year 2021 | 019-276-000-0016 | Alief Petroleum Inc | 1,240,010 | No change | 2021-38491 | 10/24/2022 | 1,240,010 | 0 | 0.00% | \$0.00 | 0.00% | NA | NA |
| Tax Year 2021 | 033-266-000-0020 | Neff Mark R | 872,792 | No change | 2021-72374 | 10/24/2022 | 872,792 | 0 | 0.00% | \$0.00 | 0.00% | NA | NA |
| Tax Year 2021 | 058-192-000-0013 | Reichek Robert | 258,321 | \$297.07 | 2022-03213 | 10/24/2022 | 235,000 | 23,321 | 9.03% | \$26.82 | 9.03% | Received | 11/3/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 133-890-001-0001 | CPUS Elan Med LP | 56,638,183 | \$65,133.91 | 2020-03248 | 10/24/2022 | 52,850,000 | 3,788,183 | 6.69% | \$4,356.41 | 9.03% | 10/26/2022 | 12/7/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 135-890-001-0001 | Din Sers Millennium Cambridge | 101,204,571 | \$116,385,26 | 2021-48490 | 10/24/2022 | 94,400,000 | 6,804,571 | 6.72% | \$7.825.26 | 6.72% | 10/26/2022 | 12/7/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 134-752-001-0001 | McRef Premier LLC | 44,358,467 | \$110,363.20 | 2021-51180 | 10/24/2022 | 40,000,000 | 4,358,467 | 9.83% | \$7,823.20 | 0.72% | 10/20/2022 | 12/1/2022 |
| | | | 66,910,682 | \$61.995.43 | 2021-51284 | 10/24/2022 | 46,026,020 | 20.884.662 | 9.83% | \$9.065.51 | 14.62% | Deer in 1 | 12/7/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 137-368-001-0001 | Breckenridge Group Houston TX LLC | 66,910,682 | \$61,995.43 | 2021-528/1 | 10/24/2022 | 46,026,020 | 20,884,662 | 51.21% | \$9,065.51 | 14.62% | Received | 12/1/2022 |

F:\Company Info\Lawsuits\Lawsuit Status\Greater SE Mgmt Dist_944_LTS-November 4 2022.xlsx Revised 18 November 2022 prepared by: **Equi-Tax Inc.** 281.444.4866

| Tax Year | CAD Account No. | Owner Name | ARB Hearing Value | Assessment Collected | Cause Number | Date Received from HCAD | Settled Value | Reduction in Value | % Reduction in Value | Reduction in Assessment | % Reduction in Assessment | Date Designation Form Sent to Owner | Date Refund Notice Sent to Bkpr |
|---------------|------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Tax Year 2021 | 137-368-001-0002 | Breckenridge Group Houston TX LLC | 2,173,980 | No change | 2021-52871 | 10/24/2022 | 2,173,980 | 0 | 0.00% | \$0.00 | 0.00% | NA | NA |
| Tax Year 2021 | 045-064-000-0015 | OST Scott Ren LLC | 10,367,250 | \$11,922.34 | 2021-53823 | 10/24/2022 | 8,825,000 | 1,542,250 | 14.88% | \$1,773.59 | 14.88% | 10/26/2022 | 12/7/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 139-649-001-0001 | Tower 5040 LLC | 38,226,109 | \$43,960.03 | 2021-56379 | 10/24/2022 | 33,500,000 | 4,726,109 | 12.36% | \$5,435.03 | 12.36% | 10/26/2022 | 12/7/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 044-097-000-0075 | Ventas Realty Ltd Prtnrshp | 13,005,000 | \$14,955.75 | 2021-58082 | 10/24/2022 | 11,800,000 | 1,205,000 | 9.27% | \$1,385.75 | 9.27% | Received | 11/3/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 133-025-001-0001 | Balcor Parc Binz I LLC | 21,782,676 | \$25,050.08 | 2021-59440 | 10/24/2022 | 19,000,000 | 2,782,676 | 12.77% | \$3,200.08 | 12.77% | 10/26/2022 | 12/7/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 010-018-000-0011 | Bulldog Enterprises LLC | 1,361,440 | \$1,565.66 | 2021-65447 | 10/24/2022 | 1,275,000 | 86,440 | 6.35% | Amount Due | 0.00% | NA | NA |
| Tax Year 2021 | 061-126-033-0017 | Seed of Abraham | 2,628,755 | \$2,726.75 | 2021-67031 | 10/24/2022 | 2,300,000 | 328,755 | 12.51% | \$81.75 | 3.00% | 10/26/2022 | 12/7/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 010-015-000-0014 | WFD Holdings Inc | 4,669,033 | \$5,369.39 | 2021-67227 | 10/24/2022 | 3,502,000 | 1,167,033 | 25.00% | \$1,342.09 | 25.00% | Received | 11/3/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 041-007-015-0020 | WRI AEW Lone Star Retail Portfolio LLC | 785,783 | | 2021-70143 | | 684,587 | 101,196 | 12.88% | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 041-007-015-0021 | WRI AEW Lone Star Retail Portfolio LLC | 2,849,039 | | 2021-70143 | | 2,511,447 | 337,592 | 11.85% | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 041-007-015-0036 | WRI AEW Lone Star Retail Portfolio LLC | 395,818 | | 2021-70143 | | 339,301 | 56,517 | 14.28% | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 041-007-016-0012 | Weingarten Realty Investor U031-001 | 389,828 | No change | 2021-70143 | 10/24/2022 | 389,828 | 0 | 0.00% | \$0.00 | 0.00% | NA | NA |
| Tax Year 2021 | 041-007-016-0018 | WRI AEW Lone Star Retail Portfolio LLC | 2,271,227 | | 2021-70143 | | 1,999,837 | 271,390 | 11.95% | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 137-873-002-0001 | 3509 Elgin LLC | 42,258,666 | \$48,597.47 | 2021-74354 | 10/24/2022 | 39,700,000 | 2,558,666 | 6.05% | \$2,942.47 | 6.05% | Received | 12/7/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 138-294-001-0001 | 2222 Cleburne LP | 5,774,505 | \$6,640.68 | 2021-57003 | 10/24/2022 | 3,000,000 | 2,774,505 | 48.05% | \$3,190.68 | 48.05% | Received | 11/3/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 010-017-000-0013 | Almeda Office LLC | 1,798,463 | | 2021-78638 | | 1,650,000 | 148,463 | 8.25% | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 010-014-000-0006 | Greenbriar Holding Houston | 6,340,924 | \$7,292.06 | 2021-49585 | 11/16/2022 | 6,000,000 | 340,924 | 5.38% | \$392.06 | 5.38% | 11/23/2022 | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 139-726-001-0001 | MacGregor Grocery LLC | 26,013,682 | \$16,325.19 | 2021-55990 | 11/16/2022 | 21,750,000 | 4,263,682 | 16.39% | Capped | Capped | Received | NA |
| Tax Year 2021 | 061-125-000-0024 | Camden Hotels Inc | 1,137,069 | \$1,307.63 | 2021-62392 | 11/16/2022 | 1,000,000 | 137,069 | 12.05% | \$157.63 | 12.05% | 11/23/2022 | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 130-553-001-0001 | Kapoor Menta LLC | 1,996,933 | \$2,296.47 | 2021-62935 | 11/16/2022 | 1,840,000 | 156,933 | 7.86% | \$180.47 | 7.86% | 11/23/2022 | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 042-066-000-0013 | Norvin Almeda LP | 10,757,355 | \$3,300.79 | 2021-65389 | 11/16/2022 | 8,900,000 | 1,857,355 | 17.27% | Capped | Capped | Received | NA |
| Tax Year 2021 | 139-452-000-0001 | Houston 5110 Griggs Road Retail LLC | 2,082,441 | \$2,394.81 | 2021-66527 | 11/16/2022 | 1,850,000 | 232,441 | 11.16% | \$267.31 | 11.16% | 11/23/2022 | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 139-452-000-0002 | Houston 5110 Griggs Road Residential LP | 11,191,450 | \$12,870.17 | 2021-66527 | 11/16/2022 | 9,900,000 | 1,291,450 | 11.54% | \$1,485.17 | 11.54% | 11/23/2022 | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 067-089-004-0040 | 2ML Real Estate Interest Inc | 324,915 | \$373.65 | 2021-69167 | 11/16/2022 | 290,000 | 34,915 | 10.75% | \$40.15 | 10.75% | 11/23/2022 | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 122-022-001-0001 | Houston Griggs Rd LLC | 586,863 | \$674.89 | 2021-72618 | 11/16/2022 | 540,000 | 46,863 | 7.99% | \$53.89 | 7.99% | Received | 12/7/2022 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 025-003-025-0011 | Shipra Enterprise Inc | 612,570 | | 2021-56820 | | 465,650 | 146,920 | 23.98% | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 025-005-030-0001 | Shipra Enterprise Inc | 1,356,250 | | 2021-56820 | | 1,030,960 | 325,290 | 23.98% | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 025-005-030-0004 | Shipra Enterprise Inc | 1,705,742 | | 2021-56820 | | 1,430,325 | 275,417 | 16.15% | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 025-005-030-0005 | Shipra Enterprise Inc | 420,140 | | 2021-56820 | | 319,375 | 100,765 | 23.98% | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 025-007-035-0004 | Akshay Investment Corporation | 665,315 | | 2021-56820 | | 500,000 | 165,315 | 24.85% | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 025-007-035-0009 | Shipra Enterprise Inc | 765,919 | | 2021-56820 | | 512,635 | 253,284 | 33.07% | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 025-007-035-0013 | Shipra Enterprise Inc | 350,000 | | 2021-56820 | | 266,055 | 83,945 | 23.98% | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 061-126-033-0020 | Success Financial Investment | 3,632,998 | | 2021-67032 | | 3,150,000 | 482,998 | 13.29% | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 061-098-000-0001 | Safya LLC | 1,019,887 | | 2021-83532 | | 917,500 | 102,387 | 10.04% | | | | |
| | | | 1,700,303,216 | | | | | 177,373,452 | | | | | |
| | | | 145 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unsettled | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 010-155-000-0001 | Lemings LLC | 71,640 | | 2020-47222 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 010-155-000-0022 | Lemings LLC | 183,570 | | 2020-47222 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 010-155-000-0003 | Lemings LLC | 562,339 | | 2020-47222 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 010-155-000-0004 | Lemings LLC | 75,000 | | 2020-47222 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 022-170-000-0003 | Sometimes LLC | 75,000 | | 2020-47222 | | | | | | | | ļ |
| Tax Year 2021 | 037-211-000-0001 | Lemings LLC | 60,000 | | 2020-47222 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 037-211-000-0002 | Lemings LLC | 420,222 | | 2020-47222 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 037-211-000-0003 | Lemings LLC | 75,000 | | 2020-47222 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 037-211-000-0009 | Lemings LLC | 30,000 | | 2020-47222 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 061-117-000-0001 | Cacophony LLC | 740,493 | | 2020-47222 | | | | | | | | <u> </u> |

| Tax Year | CAD Account No. | Owner Name | ARB Hearing Value | Assessment Collected | Cause Number | Date Received from HCAD | Settled Value | Reduction in Value | % Reduction in Value | Reduction in Assessment | % Reduction in Assessment | Date Designation Form Sent to Owner | Date Refund Notice Sent to Bkpr |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Tax Year 2021 | 130-782-001-0001 | Mekdessi Fouad | 1,687,780 | | 2020-58134 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 130-782-001-0002 | Mekdessi Fouad | 3,409,980 | | 2020-58134 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 061-168-034-0018 | Toast & Bananas LLC | 315,797 | | 2020-64611 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 091-222-000-0002 | Depends LLC | 3,258,021 | | 2020-64611 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 025-024-054-0002 | Hampstead MD Hou LP | 8,868,705 | | 2020-66221 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 046-036-004-0003 | Aron Hertzel | 3,526,156 | | 2020-70107 | | | | | | | | L |
| Tax Year 2021 | 033-248-006-0001 | Aron Hertzel | 1,972,167 | | 2020-76281 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 135-306-001-0002 | AC Campus Vue Student Housing LLC | 45,828,301 | | 2021-45663 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 123-118-001-0001 | 7227 Fannin Management | 3,164,993 | | 2021-47575 | | | | | | | | L |
| Tax Year 2021 | 124-826-001-0001 | Nulrana Investments LLC | 3,131,030 | | 2021-49231 | | | | - | - | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 134-752-001-0001 | McRef Premier LLC | 44,358,467 | | 2021-50479 | | | | | | | | ─── |
| Tax Year 2021 | 128-687-001-0002 | CPT/AR OST II Owner LP | 48,568,158 | | 2021-52522 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 Tax Year 2021 | 121-176-001-0001 150-019-001-0001 | Comcapp Cityside LLC TMC Grand Blvd Land Company LLC | 25,526,319 14,757,881 | | 2021-53228 2021-58050 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 069-049-000-0035 | 2ML Real Estate Interest Inc | 2,282,650 | | 2021-58050 | | | | 1 | ł | | | ─── |
| Tax Year 2021 | 119-245-001-0001 | 2ML Real Estate Interest Inc | 47,186,494 | | 2021-58159 | | | | | 1 | | | + |
| Tax Year 2021 | 120-141-001-0001 | 2ML Real Estate Interest Inc | 38,877,300 | | 2021-58159 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 134-385-001-0001 | NB Vue Mac Dst | 33,354,813 | | 2021-60521 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 045-064-000-0354 | 6045 Scott Street Inc | 1.428.735 | | 2021-60901 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 042-196-000-0037 | Sri Janma Bhumi Interests LLC | 29,906,896 | | 2021-61191 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 135-306-001-0003 | AC Campus Vue Senior Apartments LLC | 5,712,141 | | 2021-61509 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 117-879-001-0002 | Irolo Villas LLC | 1,309,315 | | 2021-61735 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Tax Year 2021 | 042-196-000-0042 | Amelang Partners Inc | 2,620,800 | | 2021-62039 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 039-178-002-0001 | Stone J S Dr | 2,359,100 | | 2021-64180 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 010-019-000-0017 | Hurt Real Estate Holdings of Texas Ltd | 2,897,254 | | 2021-64302 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 045-064-000-0364 | STRR Investments LLC | 536,484 | | 2021-65003 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 010-005-000-0039 | AGI Gehring LLC | 1,707,440 | | 2021-66397 | | | | | | | | L |
| Tax Year 2021 | 137-275-001-0001 | Zhejiang Blossom Tourism Group Houston LLC | 43,119,310 | | 2021-67976 | | | | | | | Received | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 061-098-000-0003 | Safya LLC | 1,726,450 | | 2021-68676 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 046-036-000-0120 | Jml Apartments LLC | 900,680 | | 2021-75897 | | | | - | - | | | ──── |
| Tax Year 2021 | 010-006-000-0026 | 2ML Real Estate Interest Inc 3620 Southmore LLC | 191,320 1,896,327 | | 2021-78561 2021-78575 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 Tax Year 2021 | 041-031-033-0009 100-353-000-0004 | | 1,896,327 | | 2021-78575 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 Tax Year 2021 | 131-504-001-0001 | 5751 Blythewood Street Trust Ektara Property LLC | 1,052,967 | | 2021-78626 | | | | + | | | | ╂───── |
| Tax Year 2021 Tax Year 2021 | 041-007-008-0055 | Marquee Realty | 370,800 | | 2021-80042 | | | | + | 1 | | | ł |
| Tax Year 2021 | 046-122-000-0040 | Energy Flow Systems | 914.628 | | 2022-01233 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2021 | 042-176-000-0184 | S Loop East PH I LLC | 1,025,055 | | 2022-03130 | | | | 1 | <u> </u> | | | <u> </u> |
| Tax Year 2021 | 019-293-000-0004 | Malone Family Trust | 1,191,141 | | 2022-05371 | | | | 1 | ł | | 1 | t |
| Tax Year 2021 | 033-236-020-0001 | Malone Robert T | 1,597,616 | | 2022-05120 | | | | | 1 | | | İ |
| Tax Year 2021 | 121-425-000-0001 | DMG Houston LLC | 24,942,813 | | 2022-06654 | | | | 1 | | | | 1 |
| Tax Year 2021 | Total | Unsettled Accounts, original value | 460,894,916 | | | • | • | | | • | | • | |
| Tax Year 2021 | Total | Unsettled Accounts, number of accounts | 50 | | | | | | | | | | |

Tax Year 2022

F:\Company Info\Lawsuits\Lawsuit Status\Greater SE Mgmt Dist_944_LTS-November 4 2022.xlsx Revised 18 November 2022 pa

Settled

| Tax Year | CAD Account No. | Owner Name | ARB Hearing Value | Assessment Collected | Cause Number | Date Received from HCAD | Settled Value | Reduction in Value | % Reduction in Value | Reduction in Assessment | % Reduction in Assessment | Date Designation Form Sent to Owner | Date Refund Notice Sent to Bkpr |
|---------------|------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Tax Year 2022 | 019-096-000-0008 | McWilliams Geraldine D | 493,578 | NA | 101-22-000138 | 11/3/2022 | 370,000 | 123,578 | 33.40% | \$0.00 | 33.40% | 25.25(b) | NA |
| Tax Year 2022 | 061-137-060-0014 | Aplomb Development LLC | 945,000 | | 101-22-000215 | | 850,000 | 95,000 | 11.18% | \$0.00 | 11.18% | 25.25(b) | NA |
| Tax Year 2022 | 066-075-002-0002 | Hunter Jared | 375,100 | | 101-22-000332 | | 375,100 | 0 | 0.00% | \$0.00 | 0.00% | 25.25(b) | NA |
| Tax Year 2022 | 057-086-010-0001 | Andicon Holdings LLC | 324,500 | | 101-22-000413 | | 258,363 | 66,137 | 25.60% | \$0.00 | 25.60% | 25.25(b) | NA |
| Tax Year 2022 | 136-446-001-0001 | Dad Entrepreneurs | 3,926,665 | | 101-22-000425 | | 3,821,407 | 105,258 | 2.75% | \$0.00 | 2.75% | 25.25(b) | NA |
| Tax Year 2022 | 135-010-001-0001 | 24 Seven Entrepreneurs LLC | 2,047,684 | | 101-22-000433 | | 1,950,000 | 97,684 | 5.01% | \$0.00 | 5.01% | 25.25(b) | NA |
| Tax Year 2022 | 057-154-000-0031 | Twelve Canfield Place LLC | 3,138,673 | | 101-22-000552 | | 2,780,000 | 358,673 | 12.90% | \$0.00 | 12.90% | 25.25(b) | NA |
| Tax Year 2022 | 052-141-000-0011 | Drone Jerald W | 1,153,980 | | 101-22-000690 | | 1,041,180 | 112,800 | 10.83% | \$0.00 | 10.83% | 25.25(b) | NA |
| Tax Year 2022 | 051-040-000-0008 | Nguyen & Sons Holdings LLC | 402,833 | no change | 101-22-000122 | | 402,833 | | | | | NA | NA |
| Tax Year 2022 | 061-137-066-0004 | Shaw-Morrison Joi | 1,320,000 | | 101-22-000383 | | 1,230,000 | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 052-139-000-0007 | Manjos Aleyamma & Joseph | 543,000 | | 101-22-000536 | | 475,000 | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 019-043-000-0009 | Woodbaker & Delano LLC | 1,060,462 | | 101-22-000601 | | 1,021,028 | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 045-064-000-0260 | Big Red Properties LC | 1,159,416 | | 101-22-000603 | | 999,000 | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 033-248-001-0001 | Second Almeda LP | 2,965,021 | | 101-22-000903 | | 2,650,000 | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 062-049-004-0008 | Pumphrey Gertie F | 754,266 | no change | 101-22-000968 | | 754,266 | | | | | NA | NA |
| Tax Year 2022 | 057-095-000-0016 | Tampa MacGregor LLC | 436,464 | no change | 101-22-001215 | | 436,464 | | | | | NA | NA |
| Tax Year 2022 | 025-024-049-0001 | SBH Realty Investments LLC | 1,562,430 | | 101-22-001232 | | 1,360,000 | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 033-240-041-0004 | Infinity Capital Assets LLC | 4,754,636 | | 101-22-000922 | | 4,180,000 | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 002-164-000-0003 | IM ME Holdings LLC | 1,448,282 | | 101-22-001028 | | 1,300,000 | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 041-007-033-0004 | South Loop Business Park LLC | 3,247,437 | | 101-22-001501 | | 3,125,000 | | | | | | |
| | | | 32,059,427 20 | | | | | 959,130 | | | | | |

| Unsettled | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--|--|--|-----|
| Tax Year 2022 | 042-066-000-0180 | Festa A Uno Ptnrsh | 1,946,600 | 101-22-002132 | | | | 1 1 |
| Tax Year 2022 | 063-167-004-0004 | R M S Properties | 1,577,530 | 101-22-002299 | | | | 1 |
| Tax Year 2022 | 041-007-008-0001 | RMD Inc | 3,026,720 | 101-22-002305 | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 041-031-034-0185 | MRG Inc | 3,888,453 | 101-22-002306 | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 140-976-001-0001 | 1924 Calumet LLC | 2,862,339 | 101-22-002664 | | | | ľ |
| Tax Year 2022 | 025-024-046-0011 | 4823 Jackson St LLC | 534,141 | 101-22-002665 | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 063-057-005-0025 | 2400 Napoleon LLC | 292,626 | 101-22-002981 | | | | ľ |
| Tax Year 2022 | 061-121-000-0024 | Taylor Raymond | 586,436 | 101-22-003199 | | | | ľ |
| Tax Year 2022 | 121-049-001-0001 | Kacal Geo O | 1,570,140 | 101-22-003217 | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 130-683-001-0001 | Palmetto Partners Ardmore LP | 3,697,860 | 101-22-003256 | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 033-246-001-0008 | Fannin Flowers Inc | 1,064,697 | 101-22-003425 | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 069-081-000-0007 | Bhakta Priteshkumar S & | 278,066 | 101-22-003462 | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 039-164-000-0001 | Lurie Apts LP | 1,333,329 | 101-22-003792 | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 033-266-000-0009 | Os Crawford LLC | 1,046,983 | 101-22-004090 | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 019-058-000-0039 | Housing Rehab of Houston LLC | 373,859 | 101-22-004100 | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 041-007-033-0028 | KS Investments Inc | 1,506,334 | 101-22-004391 | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 052-138-000-0004 | Laurie Apts Lp | 898,515 | 101-22-004443 | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 052-145-001-0001 | Gigglin Marlin Divers Inc | 1,099,746 | 101-22-004554 | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 061-136-059-0044 | River Oaks at MLK LLC | 1,241,509 | 101-22-004642 | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 033-257-002-0001 | Prospect Apts LLC | 3,533,526 | 101-22-004852 | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 010-015-000-0019 | Immaginar Facendo Inc | 1,493,383 | 101-22-004976 | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 010-010-000-0021 | 2ML Real Estate Interest Inc | 627,900 | 101-22-004999 | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 067-089-004-0040 | 2ML Real Estate Interest Inc | 433,220 | 101-22-005175 | | | | |

| Tax Year | CAD Account No. | Owner Name | ARB Hearing Value | Assessment Collected | Cause Number | Date Received from HCAD | Settled Value | Reduction in Value | % Reduction in Value | Reduction in Assessment | % Reduction in Assessment | Date Designation Form Sent to Owner | Date Refund Notice Sent to Bkpr |
|---------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Tax Year 2022 | 041-031-017-0020 | Sanmore MacGregor 24 LLC | 1,703,218 | | 101-22-005369 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 022-173-000-0003 | Sagar Investments LLC | 485,834 | | 101-22-005374 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 022-174-000-0001 | Sanmore Anita LLC | 468,170 | | 101-22-005375 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 019-253-000-0001 | Hou Properties Inc | 960,182 | | 101-22-005380 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 019-253-000-0003 | Hou Properties Inc | 1,010,000 | | 101-22-005381 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 121-176-001-0001 | Comcapp Cityside LLC | 30,203,145 | | 2021-53228 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 150-019-001-0001 | TMC Grand Blvd Land Company LLC | 14,997,830 | | 2021-58050 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 002-146-000-0008 | Cohen Jay H | 499,777 | | 2022-27072 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 121-425-000-0001 | DMG Houston LLC | 25,229,120 | | 2022-40128 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 042-066-000-0084 | Cole WG Houston Tx Lp | 5,087,579 | | 2022-41167 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 129-562-001-0001 | NNN Houston TX Owner LP | 3,378,199 | | 2022-41167 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 061-159-000-0013 | L&L Properties | 345,307 | | 2022-41851 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 044-097-000-0018 | Marriot Corporation | 34,650,068 | | 2022-43919 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 134-395-001-0001 | 5755 Herman Park LP | 34,728,000 | | 2022-45236 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 128-687-001-0002 | Sync Med Center LP | 51,060,900 | | 2022-45245 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 117-013-000-0001 | 29SC LMC Property Owner LLC | 30,500,000 | | 2022-45430 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 130-477-001-0001 | HGIT 5353 Fannin LP | 67,556,600 | | 2022-45444 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 041-007-016-0080 | Autozone Inc | 150,285 | | 2022-46027 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 041-007-016-0183 | Autozone Inc | 745,890 | | 2022-46027 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 044-097-000-0062 | Medical Towers Sub LLC | 34,458,837 | | 2022-46053 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 042-176-000-0185 | Ranger H TX LP | 6,475,895 | | 2022-46467 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 019-010-000-0010 | Alsco Inc | 2,109,740 | | 2022-46936 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 139-068-001-0001 | Alsco Inc | 3,575,750 | | 2022-46936 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 133-890-001-0001 | CPUS Elan MED LP | 60,790,273 | | 2022-47314 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 010-014-000-0006 | Greenbriar Holding Houston | 6,557,596 | | 2022-47317 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 138-196-001-0001 | Sculptura Mob LP | 52,523,366 | | 2022-47522 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 033-255-004-0001 | Excelsior Land Co Inc | 6,308,778 | | 2022-47530 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 132-586-001-0001 | Simi Investment Company LTD | 1,024,217 | | 2022-47666 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 139-387-001-0001 | Texas HCP Medical office building LP | 32,884,247 | | 2022-48300 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 122-022-001-0001 | Houston Griggs Rd LLC | 840,437 | | 2022-48591 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 061-126-033-0017 | Seed of Abraham | 2,769,311 | | 2022-48943 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 125-146-001-0001 | LPF Memorial Hermann Property LLC | 290,846,211 | | 2022-49074 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 135-306-001-0003 | AC Campus Vue Senior Apts LLC | 10,352,256 | | 2022-49175 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 135-306-001-0002 | AC Campus Vue Senior Apts LLC | 45,378,024 | | 2022-49178 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 140-808-001-0001 | Boone Manor Owner LLC | 59,430,529 | | 2022-49198 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 134-749-001-0002 | 1699 HPR LLC | 68,491,717 | | 2022-49236 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 131-653-001-0001 | FKM Partnership | 4,238,132 | | 2022-49710 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 033-278-001-0001 | HM Southmore LLC | 95,473,297 | | 2022-49754 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 061-126-033-0020 | Success Financial Investments Inc | 4,673,827 | | 2022-50479 | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 039-163-000-0001 | HTA Park Plaza LLC | 51,229,086 | | 2022-50693 | | | | <u> </u> | | | t | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 091-222-000-0002 | Depends LLC | 3,059,727 | | 2022-51490 | | | | | | | 1 | <u> </u> |
| Tax Year 2022 | 039-174-000-0003 | BMEF Plaza Limited Partnership | 45.022.421 | | 2022-51827 | | | | | | | 1 | <u> </u> |
| Tax Year 2022 | 137-275-001-0001 | Zhejiang Blossom Tourism | 55,283,605 | | 2022-51905 | | | | | | | 1 | <u> </u> |
| Tax Year 2022 | 139-649-001-0001 | Vesper Tower5040 LLC | 44,593,762 | | 2022-51903 | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 122-987-001-0001 | St Del Rio Holdings LP | 10,676,683 | | 2022-51923 | | | | | | | 1 | <u> </u> |
| Tax Year 2022 | 123-237-001-0001 | St Del Rio Holdings LP | 12,399,876 | | 2022-51923 | | | | t | 1 | | 1 | <u> </u> |
| Tax Year 2022 | 022-170-000-0003 | Wishing Well Prop LLC | 100,000 | | 2022-52122 | | | | t | 1 | | 1 | <u> </u> |

| Tax Year | CAD Account No. | Owner Name | ARB Hearing Value | Assessment Collected | Cause Number | Date Received from HCAD | Settled Value | Reduction in Value | % Reduction in Value | Reduction in Assessment | % Reduction in Assessment | Date Designation Form Sent to Owner | Date Refund Notice Sent to Bkpr |
|---------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Tax Year 2022 | 022-170-000-0004 | Wishing Well Prop LLC | 254,560 | | 2022-52122 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 130-782-001-0001 | Mekdessi Fouad | 1,687,780 | | 2022-52147 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 130-782-001-0002 | Mekdessi Fouad | 3,624,647 | | 2022-52147 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 130-102-000-0002 | PR III THCPR Mosaic Owner LP | 3,218,752 | | 2022-52233 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 130-102-000-0003 | PR III THCPR Mosaic Owner LP | 91,853,207 | | 2022-52233 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 130-102-000-0004 | PR III THCPR Mosaic Owner LP | 2,135,404 | | 2022-52233 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 041-031-033-0014 | Perlo Development I Inc | 4,767,119 | | 2022-52253 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 017-155-000-0023 | 3509 Elgin LLC | 38,430 | | 2022-52302 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 022-178-000-0014 | 3509 Elgin LLC | 15,030 | | 2022-52302 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 137-873-002-0001 | 3509 Elgin LLC | 40,500,700 | | 2022-52302 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 134-752-001-0001 | Mcref Premier LLC | 49,567,796 | | 2022-52660 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 046-036-004-0003 | PRJ Enterprises LTD | 4,105,000 | | 2022-52834 | | | | | | | _ | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 133-025-001-0001 | Balcor Parc Binz I LLC | 22,604,342 | | 2022-53258 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 022-165-000-0003 | Wholesale Electric Supply | 5,286,071 | | 2022-53271 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 129-928-001-0001 | Wholesale Electric Supply | 5,912,128 | | 2022-53271 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 139-452-000-0001 | Houston 5110 Griggs Road Retail LLC | 2,271,546 | | 2022-53622 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 025-024-054-0002 | Hampstead MD Hou LP | 9,250,000 | | 2022-53820 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 134-385-001-0001 | 532 Title Way LLC | 35,357,281 | | 2022-53920 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 045-064-000-0354 | 6045 Scott Street Inc | 1,496,367 | | 2022-54000 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 123-118-001-0001 | 7227 Fannin Mgmt | 3,782,264 | | 2022-54300 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 039-166-000-0001 | Houston - PPH LLC | 21,162,065 | | 2022-55436 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 150-245-001-0001 | Houston - PPH LLC | 35,269,200 | | 2022-55436 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 044-094-000-0147 | Cambridge Real Estate Investors LLC | 7,785,914 | | 2022-55999 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 045-064-000-0015 | OST Scott Ren LLC | 11,241,816 | | 2022-56158 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 045-064-000-0017 | OST Scott Ren LLC | 491,410 | | 2022-56158 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 041-007-015-0020 | DML GM Plaza LP | 958,307 | | 2022-56400 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 041-007-015-0021 | DML GM Plaza LP | 3,288,181 | | 2022-56400 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 041-007-015-0036 | DML Griggs Plaza LP | 457,720 | | 2022-56400 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 041-007-016-0012 | DML Griggs Plaza LP | 952,426 | | 2022-56400 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 041-007-016-0018 | DML Griggs Plaza LP | 2,821,567 | | 2022-56400 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 125-916-001-0001 | Double Tee Time LTD Company | 3,680,079 | | 2022-56578 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 042-196-000-0037 | SRI Janma Bhumi Interests LLC | 36,194,419 | | 2022-56631 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 042-176-000-0001 | Agellan Commercial Reit US LP | 5,375,411 | | 2022-56705 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 121-508-001-0002 | MBB Group Investments LLC | 932,518 | | 2022-56955 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 010-013-000-0017 | Global New Millenium Partners LTD | 645,632 | | 2022-57148 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 069-028-004-0006 | Allstate BK Real Estate Holdings LTD | 1,217,166 | | 2022-57148 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 138-998-001-0001 | Global New Millenium Partners LTD | 4,613,362 | | 2022-57148 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 033-264-000-0003 | Texas Healthcare Portfolio II DST | 1,195,150 | | 2022-57260 | | | | ļ | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 033-264-000-0005 | Texas Healthcare Portfolio II DST | 622,564 | | 2022-57260 | | | | ļ | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 033-267-000-0002 | Texas Healthcare Portfolio II DST | 7,945,400 | | 2022-57260 | | | | ļ | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 033-267-000-0005 | Texas Healthcare Portfolio II DST | 1,875,000 | | 2022-57260 | | | | ļ | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 117-879-001-0002 | Irolo Villas LLC | 1,368,821 | | 2022-57311 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 010-017-000-0001 | Cube HHF LP | 8,305,045 | | 2022-57655 | | | | ļ | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 044-097-000-0075 | Ventas Realty LTD Prtnshp | 13,695,457 | | 2022-59295 | | | | ļ | | | ļ | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 010-018-000-0011 | Bulldog Enterprises LLC | 1,421,014 | | 2022-59608 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 039-156-000-0001 | Transformation 5701 LLC | 37,781,087 | | 2022-59614 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 039-161-000-0001 | Transformation 5701 LLC | 5,048,380 | | 2022-59614 | | | | | | | | |

prepared by: Equi-Tax Inc.

281.444.4866

| Tax Year | CAD Account No. | Owner Name | ARB Hearing Value | Assessment Collected | Cause Number | Date Received from HCAD | Settled Value | Reduction in Value | % Reduction in Value | Reduction in Assessment | % Reduction in Assessment | Date Designation Form Sent to Owner | Date Refund Notice Sent to Bkpr |
|---------------|------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Tax Year 2022 | 129-490-001-0001 | National Village Holdings LTD | 2,736,520 | | 2022-59817 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 010-015-000-0014 | WFD Holdings Inc | 4,139,065 | | 2022-60088 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 019-308-000-0010 | BS Gambhir LLC | 1,192,662 | | 2022-60191 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 141-856-001-0001 | DWR Regency 20LP | 4,889,341 | | 2022-60503 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 140-119-001-0001 | PS LPT Properties Investors | 11,050,012 | | 2022-61321 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 130-553-001-0001 | Kapoor Mehta LLC | 2,132,965 | | 2022-61777 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 124-826-001-0001 | Nulrana Investments LLC | 3,304,505 | | 2022-62815 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 125-034-001-0001 | Houston Leased Housing Association | 12,850,984 | | 2022-62868 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 042-066-000-0013 | Norvin Almeda LP | 10,961,367 | | 2022-63796 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 139-726-001-0001 | MacGregor Grocery LLC | 26,761,600 | | 2022-64161 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 046-036-000-0120 | JML Apts LLC | 1,140,729 | | 2022-64457 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 061-125-000-0024 | Camden Hotels Inc | 1,370,575 | | 2022-64690 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 010-006-000-0020 | 2ML Real Estate Interest Inc | 11,395,375 | | 2022-64858 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 045-064-000-0300 | Ramlaxmi Enterprises Inc | 958,848 | | 2022-65256 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 042-176-000-0073 | Turk Jack J | 99,340 | | 2022-65402 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 042-176-000-0197 | S Loop East PH II LLC | 1,780,607 | | 2022-65402 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 072-059-002-0041 | Dalwadi Hospitality Ost LLC | 318,000 | | 2022-66106 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 072-059-002-0042 | Dalwadi Hospitality Ost LLC | 574,869 | | 2022-66106 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | 041-007-008-0055 | Marquee Realty | 608,246 | | 2022-68275 | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | Total | Unsettled Accounts, original value | 1,952,580,761 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Year 2022 | Total | Unsettled Accounts, number of accounts | 136 | | | | | | | | | | |

| Tax Year | CAD Account No. | Owner Name | ARB Hearing Value | Assessment Collected | Cause Number | Date Received from HCAD | Settled Value | Reduction in Value | % Reduction in Value | Reduction in Assessment | % Reduction in Assessment | Date Designation Form Sent to Owner | Date Refund Notice Sent to Bkpr |
|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Cumulative | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Settled | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cumulative | Grand Total | Settled Accounts, original value | 10,315,661,990 | | | | | 987,014,620 | | | | | |
| Cumulative | Grand Total | Settled Accounts, number of accounts | 1,392 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unsettled | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cumulative | Grand Total | Unsettled Accounts, original value | 2,652,579,348 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cumulative | Grand Total | Unsettled Accounts, number of accounts | 224 | | | | | | | | | | |

Color Legend

| Light Gray | Settled previously |
|------------|---|
| Yellow | Settled as of this report |
| White | Unsettled |
| Pink | Unsettled and new since previous report |

Abbreviations

| NA | Not applicable |
|--------|--|
| Х | Previous to implementation of Designation Form |
| DELQ | Refund was not issued Reduction in assessment was applied to the account, and account still has a balance due. |
| BASA | Billed at settled amount Account had not been billed for this tax year before the lawsuit was settled; so account was adjusted (if needed) and billed at the settled amount. |
| NYB | Not yet billed |
| 25.25b | Settled under Tax Code 25.25b; refund processed |



BUDGET AND FINANCE

Greater Southeast Management District Balance Sheet With Previous Month Comparison As of October 31, 2022

| CETC. | 31-Oct-22 | 30-Sep-22 | \$ Change | % Change |
|--|--------------|--------------|------------------|----------|
| SETS Current Assots | | | | |
| Current Assets: Checking/Savings | | | | |
| TexPool FTA Wells Fargo-FTA | 747,082 0 | 724,447 0 | 22,635 0 | 3% 0% |
| Operating Accounts | | | | |
| JPMorganChase-Busniess Checking | 49,034 | 10,416 | 38,618 | 371% |
| Wells Fargo-Tax Assessor | 1,860 | 2,507 | (647) | 100% |
| Chase Checking Account | 23,205 | 12,528 | 10,677 | 85% |
| Total Operating Accounts | 74,099 | 25,451 | 48,648 | 191% |
| Investment Accounts | | | | |
| TexPool | | | | |
| TexPool - Other | 3,496,219 | 3,777,391 | (281,172) | -7% |
| Total TexPool | 3,496,219 | 3,777,391 | , <u> </u> | |
| Unity National Bank | 16,036 | 16,036 | 0 | 0% |
| Unity National Bank | , | , | - | |
| AmegyBank Of Texas | 3,566 | 1,036 | 2,530 | 244% |
| Total Investment Accounts | 3,515,821 | 3,794,463 | (278,642) | -7% |
| Total Checking/Savings | 4,337,002 | 4,544,361 | (207,359) | -5% |
| Accounts Receivable | | | | |
| Receivables Supplemental Agreem | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Receivable TIRZ OST/Palm CtrLiv | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% |
| Receivable TIRZ EPS Reimb Grant | 10,114 | 20,206 | (10,092) | -50% |
| Receivable TIRZ FTA Grant Reimburse | 0 | 20,806 | (20,806) | 100% |
| Total Accounts Receivable | 10,114 | 41,012 | (30,898) | -75% |
| Other Current Assets | | | | |
| Prepaid Expenses | 3,321 | 3,736 | (415) | -11% |
| Accounts Receivable-Assessments | , | , | ~ / | |
| Receivable Assessment-2022 | (0) | (0) | | |
| Receivable Assessment-2021 | 111,334 | 84,874 | 26,460 | 31% |
| Receivable Assessment-2020 | 209,134 | 200,774 | 8,360 | 4% |
| Receivable Assessment-2019 | 94,197 | 94,198 | (1) | 0% |
| Receivable Assessments-2018 | 17,611 | 16,534 | 1,077 | 7% |
| Receivable Assessment-2017 | 8,508 | 8,508 | 1,077 | 0% |
| Receivable Assessment-2017 Receivable Assessment-2016 | , | 2 | 0 | 0% |
| | 3,312 | 3,312 | - | |
| Receivable Assessment-2015 | 2,592 | 2,592 | 0 | 0% |
| Receivable Assessment-2014 | 7,782 | 7,782 | 0 | 0% |
| Receivable Assessment-2013 | 5,871 | 5,871 | 0 | 0% |
| Receivable Assessment-2012 | 5,071 | 5,071 | 0 | 0% |
| Receivable Assessment-2011 | 4,445 | 4,445 | 0 | 0% |
| Receivable Assessment-2010 | 6,570 | 6,570 | 0 | 0% |
| Receivable Assessment-2009 | 8,756 | 8,756 | 0 | 0% |
| Receivable Assessment-2008 | 5,515 | 5,515 | 0 | 0% |
| Receivable Assessment-2007 | 294 | 294 | 0 | 0% |
| Receivable Assessment-2006 | 190 | 190 | 0 | 0% |
| Receivable Assessment-2005 | 308 | 308 | 0 | 0% |
| Receivable Assesmt 2004 & Prior | 412 | 412 | 0 | 0% |
| Total Accounts Receivable-Assessments | 491,901 | 456,005 | 9,436 | 2% |
| Total Other Current Assets | 495,222 | 459,741 | 9,021 | 2% |
| Total Current Assets | 4,842,338 | 5,045,114 | (202,776) | -4% |
| Fixed Assets | | | | |
| Computer Equipment | 3,649 | 3,649 | 0 | 0% |
| Accumulated Depreciation | (3,649) | (3,649) | 0 | 0% |
| Total Fixed Assets | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 4,842,338 | 5,045,114 | (202,776) | -4% |
| | ,, \ | ,, | <u> </u> | |

Page 1 Unaudited - For Management Use Only

Greater Southeast Management District Balance Sheet With Previous Month Comparison As of October 31, 2022

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE/ NET ASSETS

Liabilities

Current liabilities:

| Accounts payable | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|
| 8010 - Accounts payable | 124,270 | 204,497 | (80,227) | -39% |
| Total Accounts Payable | 124,270 | 204,497 | (80,227) | -39% |
| Other Current Liabilities | | | | |
| Amount Due Parkwood Civic Grant | 4,350 | 4,350 | 0 | 0% |
| Deposits in Transit | 3,685 | 6,192 | (2,507) | -40% |
| Overpayments Due to Taxpayers | | | | |
| Uncleared Due Taxpayers - Other | (24,459) | (62,483) | 38,024 | -61% |
| Total Overpayments Due to Taxpayers | (24,459) | (62,483) | 38,024 | -61% |
| Deferred Revenue | 870,654 | 834,758 | 35,896 | 4% |
| Total Other Current Liabilities | 854,230 | 782,818 | 71,413 | 9% |
| Total Current Liabilities | 978,500 | 987,315 | (8,815) | -1% |
| Total Liabilities | 978,500 | 987,315 | (8,815) | -1% |
| EQUITY | | | | |
| 6010 · Assigned Surplus | 3,354,342 | 3,354,342 | 0 | 0% |
| Net Income | 509,495 | 703,457 | (193,962) | -28% |
| Total Equity | 3,863,837 | 4,057,799 | (193,962) | -5% |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY | 4,842,338 | 5,045,114 | (202,776) | -4% |
| | | | | |

Greater Southeast Management District Profit & Loss With Previous Month & YTD Comparison For the Ten Months Ended October 31, 2022

| | 31-Oct-22 | 30-Sep-22 | \$ Change | % Change | Jan - October 2022 |
|--|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Ordinary Income/Expense Income | | | | | |
| 4032 · Grant Revenue Union Pacific | 0 | 20,806 | (20,806) | 100% | 172,514 |
| 4056 · Supplemental Agrmnt Shared Scvs 4060 · Enhanced Public Safety Revenue | 0 10,114 | 0 8,653 | 0 1,461 | 0% 17% | 9,544 100,878 |
| 4057 · Income (Other) | 3,188 | 0,055 | 3,188 | 0% | 7,515 |
| 4010 · Tax Assessment Revenue | (35,896) | 3,004 | (38,900) | (1,295%) | 2,381,994 |
| 4020 · Tax Assessor Other Revenue | 6,507 | 1,786 | 4,721 | 264% | 48,088 |
| 4050 · Interest Income Total Income | 10,804 | 9,156 | 1,648 | <u> 18%</u> (1129/) | 44,585 |
| Total Income Gross Profit | (5,283) (5,283) | 43,405 | (48,688) (48,688) | <u>(112%)</u> (112%) | 2,765,119 2,765,119 |
| Expense | (3,203) | 43,403 | (40,000) | (112/0) | 2,703,119 |
| 1000 · District Administration | | | | | |
| District Management | | | | | |
| Assessed Taxpayer Return Ck | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 360 |
| 1015 · Management & Administrative Svc | | | | | |
| 2015 · Professional Services 2015-2 · Legal Services | 15,483 | 8,963 | 6,520 | 73% | 54,073 |
| 2015-1b · Accounting Services | 1,300 | 1,300 | 0,020 | 0% | 14,300 |
| 2015-5 · Assessment Management Services | 3,557 | 9,226 | (5,669) | (61%) | 50,802 |
| Total 2015 · Professional Services | 20,340 | 19,489 | 851 | 4% | 119,175 |
| 2015-9 · Administrative Management Svcs | 15,833 | 15,824 | 9 | 0% | 177,748 |
| Total 1015 · Management & Administrative Svc | 36,173 | 35,313 | 860 | 2% | 296,923 |
| 2000 · Office Expense | | 70 | (183) | 1000/ | 000 |
| 2006 · ADP Fees 2030-4 · Parking/UBER | (93) 0 | 79 0 | (172) 0 | 100% 0% | 900 0 |
| 2071 · Mics- Other | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 275 |
| 1005 · Insurance | 415 | 415 | 0 | 0% | 6,089 |
| 2015-12 · Computer/Website Consultant | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 1,717 |
| 2030-22 · Depreciation Expense | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 942 |
| 2025-22 · Office Rent/Storage Unit Rent 2020-22 · Telephone | 2,228 323 | 2,228 316 | 0 7 | 0% 2% | 23,704 4,871 |
| 2007 · Copier Expense | 0 | 0 | , 0 | 2 /0 0% | 4,071 0 |
| 2005 · Bank Charges | 62 | 71 | (9) | (13%) | 563 |
| 2020 · Office Supplies/Postage | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 631 |
| 2030 · Travel/Training Expenses 2035 · Meeting Expense | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 3,015 |
| 2035-1 · Board Meeting Expense | 110 | 9 | 101 | 1,122% | 3,192 |
| Total 2035 · Meeting Expense | 110 | 9 | 101 | 1,122% | 3,192 |
| 2045 · Membership & Subscription | | 0 | 0 | | 640 |
| Total 2000 · Office Expense | 3,045 | 3,118 | (73) | | 46,539 |
| Total District Management | 39,218 | 38,431 | 787 | 2% | 343,461 |
| Total 1000 · District Administration | 39,218 | 38,431 | 787 | 2% | 343,461 |
| 3000 · District Svcs & Improvements 3005 · Transporation & Local Mobility 3005-40 · Management of T&LM | | | | | |
| Legal | 2,228 | 2,228 | 0 | 0% | 5,198 |
| Meeting & Office Expense Program & Project Personnel | 115 | 58 | 57 | 100% | 521 |
| Salaries & Benefits | 6,874 | 6,305 | 569 | 9% | 66,534 |
| Total Program & Project Personnel | 6,874 | 6,305 | 569 | 9% | 66,534 |
| Total 3005-40 · Management of T&LM | 9,217 | 8,591 | 626 | 7% | 72,253 |
| 3005-20 · Planning Coordinatioin Fund Dev 3005-21 · The GoodmanCorpProjectMgmt | 16,862 | 12,910 | 3,952 | 31% | 150,343 |
| Total 3005-20 · Planning Coordinatioin Fund Dev | 16,862 | 12,910 | 3,952 | 31% | 150,343 |
| 3005-08 · Federal RailRoad Grant | 711 | 25,122 | (24,411) | 100% | 176,928 |
| 3005-09 · Federal RailRoad Grant Local Match | 357 | 12,599 | (12,242) | 100% | 88,730 |
| 3005-10 · Houston Bike Share Project 3005-37 · Noighborhood Croonways Bigyelo | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 32,988 |
| 3005-37 · Neighborhood Greenways Bicycle 3005-38 · Custom Bus Shelters | 0 131 | 0 1,006 | 0 (875) | 0% (87%) | 2,000 5,387 |
| Total 3005-13 · Multi-Modal Trans Develop | 1,199 | 38,727 | (37,528) | (97%) | 306,033 |
| Total 3005 · Transporation & Local Mobility | 27,278 | 60,228 | (32,950) | (57%) | 528,629 |
| TUTAL JUUS – TTAIISPULATION & LOCAL MODINLY | <i>41,41</i> ð | 00,228 | (32,930) | (33%) | 528,029 |

Page 1 Unaudited - For Management Use Only

Greater Southeast Management District Profit & Loss With Previous Month & YTD Comparison For the Ten Months Ended October 31, 2022

| 3010 · Environ, Urban, Design & Visual 3010-56 · Supplemental Lighting Services | 0 | 0 | 0 | (100%) | 37,36 |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| 3010-19 · Farmers Market & Comm Garden | 800 | 800 | 0 | | 8,00 |
| 3010-70 · Planning Coordination Fund Dev 3010-60 · Management of EUD&VI | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | |
| Legal Fees | 0 | 495 | (495) | 100% | 80 |
| Meeting & Office Expense | 116 | 0 | 116 | 100% | 1 |
| Salaries & Benefits | 6,874 | 6,363 | 511 | <u> 8% </u> | 62,71 |
| Total Program & Project Personnel | 6,990 | 6,858 | 132 | 2% | 63,69 |
| Total 3010-60 · Management of EUD&VI | 6,990 | 6,858 | 132 | 2% | 63,69 |
| 3010-50 · Right-Of-Way Maint/Median Enh | | | | | |
| 3005-7 · COH Add'lMaintPark @ Palm Center | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 9 |
| 3010-1b · Design Phase Services 3010-21 · V&I BeauticationMaintenance | 965 42,141 | 973 46,436 | (8) (4,295) | 100% (9%) | 1,93 468,89 |
| 3010-21 · Bus Shelter Maintenance | 3,333 | 3,333 | (4,293) | 0% | 33,3 |
| 3010-31 · Water for Street Enhancements | 2,818 | 1,318 | 1,500 | 114% | 16,23 |
| 3010-30 · Waste Removal/Management | 704 | 704 | 0 | 0% | 6,12 |
| 3010-57 · LandscapeMaint/HardscapeRepairs | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 8,6. |
| 3010-51 · Landscape Architectural Svcs | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | |
| Total 3010-50 · Right-Of-Way Maint/Median Enh | 49,961 | 52,764 | (2,803) | (5%) | 536,13 |
| 3010-20 · Graffiti Abatement Program | 1,360 | 1,020 | 340 | 33% | 13,20 |
| Total 3010 · Environ, Urban, Design & Visual | 59,111 | 61,442 | (2,331) | (4%) | 658,45 |
| 3015 · Enhanced Pub. Safety Svcs | ~ / /* * * | ~ ~ 7 • • • | (-,,) | (-//) | |
| 3015-40 · Management of EPSS | | | | | |
| Program & Project Personnel | | | | | |
| Meeting & Office Expense | 57 | 0 | 57 | 0% | 8 |
| Salaries & Benefits | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 4,5 |
| Total Program & Project Personnel | 57 | 0 | 57 | 0% | 5,3 |
| Total 3015-40 · Management of EPSS | 57 | 0 | 57 | 0% | 5,3 |
| 3015-20 · EPS Program | | | | | |
| 3015-22 · Bike Patrol Coordinator | 3,000 | 3,000 | 0 | 0% | 30,00 |
| 3015-23 · Bike/Motorcycle Patrol | 10,194 | 10,966 | (772) | (7%) | 96,5 |
| 3015-9 · HSE Collaborative PSS | 1,125 | 0 | 1,125 | | 2,3' |
| 3015-21 · Constables | 44,350 | 49,578 | (5,228) | (11%) | 490,5 |
| Total 3015-20 · EPS Program | 58,669 | 63,544 | (4,875) | (8%) | 619,44 |
| Total 3015 · Enhanced Pub. Safety Svcs | 58,726 | 63,544 | (4,818) | (8%) | 624,8 |
| 3020 · Business & Economic Development | | | | | |
| 3005-36 · Innovation/Technology Initiative | 90 | 55 | 35 | 64% | 2: |
| Program & Project Personnel | | | | | |
| Legal Fees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | 12 |
| Salaries & Benefits | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | |
| Total Program & Project Personnel | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 12 |
| 3020-41 · Conferences/Workshop/Seminars | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 12 |
| Total 3020-40 · Management of B&ED | 0 | 0 | (1) | 0% | 24 |
| 3020-27 · Business Fair/District Merchan | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | |
| Total 3020 · Business & Economic Development | 0 | 0 | (1) | 0% | 24 |
| 3025 · Marketing, Public Relations/Per | | | | | _ |
| 3025-33 · Sponsorships | 0 | 55,000 | (55,000) | 0% | 65,0 |
| Program & Project Personnel | | | | 1000/ | |
| Legal Fees Salaries & Benefits | 625 0 | 2,351 0 | (1,726) | 100% 0% | 6,0 ⁷ 6,2 ⁴ |
| — | | | <u> </u> | | , |
| Total Program & Project Personnel | <u> </u> | 2,351 | (1,726) | <u> </u> | 12,3 |
| Total 3025-50 · Management of MPR&PE | 625 | 2,351 | (1,726) | 0% | 12,3 |
| 3025-40 · Public Relations Program | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100% | 11,0 |
| 3025-30 · District Branding Iniatives 3025-20 · Planning Coordination Fund Dev | 0 3,633 | 0 0 | 0 3,633 | 0% 100% | 7,40 3,63 |
| _ | , | | · _ | | , |
| Total 3025 · Marketing, Public Relations/Per | 4,258 | 57,351 | (53,093) | (93%) | 99,42 |
| 3000 · District Svcs & Improvements | 149,463 | 242,620 | (93,157) | (38%) | 1,911,8 |
| Expense – | 188,681 | 281,051 | (92,370) | (33%) | 2,255,62 |
| - | (193,964) | (237,646) | 43,682 | (18%) | 509,49 |
| Ordinary Income | | | / | | |

Page 2 Unaudited - For Management Use Only

Greater Southeast Management District Recurring and Non-Recurring As of October 31, 2022

| Date | Name | Мето | A | mount |
|------------|---|--|----|--------|
| 10/31/2022 | Hawes Hill & Associates LLP | ADMIN: Monthly Professional Consulting Administration Fee & Reimbursements for October 2022 | \$ | 15,833 |
| 10/31/2022 | Bracewell LLP | ADMIN: Legal Services for October 2022 | \$ | 10,128 |
| 10/25/2022 | Bratton & Associates, PLLC | ADMIN: Professional Legal Services for August 31, 2022 | \$ | 1,820 |
| 10/24/2022 | Bratton & Associates, PLLC | ADMIN: Professional Legal Services for July 31, 2022 | \$ | 1,610 |
| 10/31/2022 | Bratton & Associates, PLLC | ADMIN: Professional Legal Services for September 30, 2022 | \$ | 1,925 |
| 10/31/2022 | McConnell & Jones, LLP | ADMIN: Accounting/Bookkeeper Services for October 2022 | \$ | 1,300 |
| 10/01/2022 | Equi-Tax, Inc. | ADMIN: Assessment Collection Monthly fee for October 2022 | \$ | 2,711 |
| 10/04/2022 | Perdue, Brandon, Fielder, Collins, & Mott | ADMIN: Professional Services Rendered in Collections for 8/30/2022 - 9/28/2022 | \$ | 847 |
| 10/11/2022 | ADP Payroll Fees | ADMIN: Payroll Processing Fees for 10/15/22 | \$ | 79 |
| 10/31/2022 | Texas Municipal League | ADMIN: Insurance expense Multi-Coverage Policies for October 2022 | \$ | 415 |
| 10/31/2022 | iStorage | ADMIN: Storage Unit Rent Unit 4144 - October 2022 | \$ | 226 |
| 10/01/2022 | Abdullatif & Company, LLC | ADMIN: Rent October 2022 | \$ | 2,002 |
| 10/01/2022 | Comcast Business VoiceEdge | ADMIN: Business VoiceEdge Services for 10/15/2022 to 11/14/2022 Inv# 157461821 | \$ | 162 |
| 10/01/2022 | Comcast Business VoiceEdge | ADMIN: Business VoiceEdge Services for 9/15/2022 to 10/14/2022 | \$ | 161 |
| | | ADMIN | \$ | 39,218 |
| 10/31/2022 | | T&LM: Salaries and benefits for the period of 10/1/2022 to 10/31/2022 | \$ | 6,989 |
| 10/31/2022 | Bracewell LLP | T&LM: Legal Services for October 2022 | \$ | 2,228 |
| 10/31/2022 | The Goodman Corporation | T&LM: Fund Development & Planning Coordination Iniatives Svcs- October 2022 | \$ | 16,862 |
| 10/12/2022 | Union Pacific Railroad Company | T&LM: On Call Engineering Services forthe Union Pacific Railroad Grant 3/2/22 to 9/4/22 | \$ | 1,068 |
| 10/27/2022 | Mobile Mini | T&LM: Storage rental for bus shelters 10/27/2022 to 11/23/2022 | \$ | 131 |
| | | T&LM | \$ | 27,278 |
| 10/31/2022 | | EUD&VI: Salaries and benefits for the period of 10/1/2022 to 10/31/2022 | \$ | 6,990 |
| 10/31/2022 | Terry Garner | EUD&VI: Community Garden Facilitator Services at Palm Center Community Garden - October 2022 | \$ | 800 |
| 10/31/2022 | Flores Quality Services | EUD&VI: District Maintenance Monthly Services for October 2022 | \$ | 42,141 |
| 10/31/2022 | Flores Quality Services | EUD&VI: District Maintenance Monthly Services for Metro Bus Shelters for October 2022 | \$ | 3,333 |
| 10/07/2022 | City of Houston Water Department | EUD&VI: Water charges for period 9/08/2022 to 10/07/2022- 2201 Blodgett | \$ | 77 |
| 10/07/2022 | City of Houston Water Department | EUD&VI: Water charges for period 9/08/2022 to 10/07/2022- 6192 Main | \$ | 7 |
| 10/07/2022 | City of Houston Water Department | EUD&VI: Water charges for period 9/08/2022 to 10/07/2022 - 2022 Blodgett | \$ | 32 |
| 10/07/2022 | City of Houston Water Department | EUD&VI: Water charges for period 9/08/2022 to 10/07/2022 - 2300 Tuam | \$ | 7 |
| 10/07/2022 | City of Houston Water Department | EUD&VI: Water charges for period 9/08/2022 to 10/07/2022 - 2333 Southmore | \$ | 7 |
| 10/07/2022 | City of Houston Water Department | EUD&VI: Water charges for period 9/08/2022 to 10/07/2022 - 2824 Blodgett | \$ | 120 |
| 10/07/2022 | City of Houston Water Department | EUD&VI: Water charges for period 9/08/2022 to 10/07/2022 - 3093 Blodgett | \$ | 10 |
| 10/07/2022 | City of Houston Water Department | EUD&VI: Water charges for period 9/08/2022 to 10/07/2022 - 4002 Griggs | \$ | 18 |
| 10/07/2022 | City of Houston Water Department | EUD&VI: Water charges for period 9/08/2022 to 10/07/2022 - 4003 Griggs | \$ | 10 |
| 10/07/2022 | City of Houston Water Department | EUD&VI: Water charges for period 9/08/2022 to 10/07/2022 - 6032 Main | \$ | 7 |
| 10/07/2022 | City of Houston Water Department | EUD&VI: Water charges for period 9/08/2022 to 10/07/2022 - 6215 Main | \$ | 7 |
| 10/01/2022 | Waste Connections of TX, LLC | EUD&VI: Waste Removal Services for October 2022 | \$ | 341 |
| 10/01/2022 | Waste Connections of TX, LLC | EUD&VI: Waste Removal Services for October 2022 | \$ | 363 |
| 10/31/2022 | East End District | EUD&VI: Field services for October 31, 2022 | \$ | 966 |
| 10/31/2022 | East End District | EUD&VI: Grafitti Abatement Services for October 2022 | \$ | 1,360 |
| | | EUD&VI | \$ | 59,112 |

Greater Southeast Management District Recurring and Non-Recurring As of October 31, 2022

| Date | Name | Мето | 4 | Amount |
|------------|-----------------------------|--|----|---------|
| 10/31/2022 | Franklin Gans, Jr. | EPS: Coordinator fee for October 2022 | \$ | 3,000 |
| 10/31/2022 | Mark Andrus | EPS: Bike/Motorcycle Patrol for October 2022 | \$ | 1,232 |
| 10/31/2022 | Cory Cloud | EPS: Bike/Motorcycle Patrol for October 2022 | \$ | 1,078 |
| 10/31/2022 | Joe Fleming | EPS: Bike/Motorcycle Patrol for October 2022 | \$ | 2,808 |
| 10/31/2022 | Ernest McNichols | EPS: Bike/Motorcycle Patrol for October 2022 | \$ | 1,404 |
| 10/31/2022 | Fitzgerald Plummer | EPS: Bike/Motorcycle Patrol for October 2022 | \$ | 1,112 |
| 10/31/2022 | Aldrin Sampson | EPS: Bike/Motorcycle Patrol for October 2022 | \$ | 1,232 |
| 10/31/2022 | Keith Seafous | EPS: Bike/Motorcycle Patrol for October 2022 | \$ | 1,385 |
| 10/13/2022 | Harris County Treasurer | EPS: Constables November 2022 | \$ | 44,350 |
| 10/06/2022 | Texas Security Shredding | EPS: Shred Day 10-8-22 | \$ | 1,125 |
| | | EPS | \$ | 58,726 |
| 10/19/2022 | UBER | B&ED: Monthly Uber Vouchers for June 1, 2022 - June 30, 2022 | \$ | 55 |
| 10/31/2022 | UBER | B&ED: Monthly Uber Vouchers for October 1, 2022 - October 31, 2022 | \$ | 35 |
| | | B&ED | \$ | 90 |
| 10/31/2022 | Bracewell LLP | MPR&PE: Legal Services for October 2022 | \$ | 2,351 |
| 10/06/2022 | Southern Sound Systems Inc. | MPR&PE: Lunch & Learn - Ligthing & Sound Rental Equipment | \$ | 1,471 |
| 10/19/2022 | Kendall Thompson | MPR&PE: Lunch & Learn - Photographer | \$ | 435 |
| | | MPR&PE: | \$ | 4,258 |
| | | TOTAL RECURRING & NON-RECURRING EXPENSE | \$ | 188,681 |



| GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT FISCAL YEAR 2023 BUDGET PROFILE | | FY 2022 BUDGET BOD approved 1/12/2022 | | FY 2022 ESTIMATE | | FY 2023 BUDGET | |
|--|----------|--|---------|---------------------|---------|---------------------|--|
| | * | 2 4 47 702 | • | 2 004 074 | • | 2 002 054 | |
| | \$ | 3,147,763 | \$ | 2,981,674 | \$ | 3,902,851 | |
| SOURCES OF FUNDS | \$ | 2 200 540 | \$ | 2 247 000 | \$ | 2 400 250 | |
| Assessments Assessment Penalty and Interest | \$ \$ | 2,860,546 55,000 | э \$ | 3,317,890 48,089 | ֆ \$ | 3,469,259 60,000 | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | \$ | 230,000 | φ \$ | 253,127 | գ Տ | 253,000 | |
| Overpayments Assessment Refunds | \$ | (230,000) | \$ | (251,001) | φ \$ | (253,000) | |
| Federal Rail Administration Griggs Mykawa Rail Safety | \$ | 530,000 | \$ | 172,514 | φ \$ | 161,486 | |
| Enhanced Public Safety Reimbursement Income (TIRZ#7) | \$ | 196,672 | \$ | 95,236 | φ \$ | 186,000 | |
| METRO CRISI Reimbursement- Griggs Mykawa Rail Safety | \$ | 100,000 | \$ | - 35,250 | φ \$ | - 100,000 | |
| METRO Shelter Program Reimbursement | \$ | 100,000 | \$ | | φ \$ | 189,408 | |
| H-GAC Solid Waste Grant | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 112,500 | |
| Interest Revenue | \$ | 5,000 | \$ | 44,584 | \$ | 38,781 | |
| Other Revenue | \$ | - | \$ | 9.544 | \$ | - | |
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$ | 3,857,075 | \$ | 3,689,983 | | 4,217,434 | |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES | \$ | 7,004,838 | \$ | 6,671,657 | | 8,120,285 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | |
| District Administration Expenses | | | | | | | |
| District Management & Office/Operations including Board of Directors | \$ | 305,840 | \$ | 270,639 | \$ | 357,400 | |
| Legal Services | \$ | 26,460 | \$ | 29,628 | \$ | 30,000 | |
| Accounting Services | \$ | 16,600 | \$ | 16,600 | \$ | 16,600 | |
| Annual Auditing Services | \$ | 14,000 | \$ | 14,000 | \$ | 14,000 | |
| Assessment Management Services | \$ | 53,000 | \$ | 55,801 | \$ | 50,000 | |
| District Administration | \$ | 415,900 | \$ | 386,668 | \$ | 468,000 | |
| District Services & Improvement Expenses: | | | | | | | |
| Enhanced Public Safety Services | | | | | | | |
| Enhanced Public Safety Program | \$ | 762,747 | \$ | 764,910 | \$ | 776,737 | |
| Houston Southeast Collaborative Public Safety Services | \$ | 4,000 | \$ | 3,375 | \$ | 4,000 | |
| Emergency Preparedness Program (Including Emergency Plan) | \$ | 500 | \$ | - | \$ | 500 | |
| Fire Safety Program | \$ | 500 | \$ | - | \$ | 500 | |
| Planning Coordination & Fund Development Services | \$ | 4,500 | \$ | - | \$ | 4,500 | |
| Management of EPSS | \$ | 13,062 | \$ | 10,658 | \$ | 5,000 | |
| Enhanced Public Safety Services | \$ | 785,309 | \$ | 778,943 | \$ | 791,237 | |
| Environmental, Urban Design & Visual Improvement Services | | | | | | | |
| Right-of-Way Maintenance & Median Enhancement Program | \$ | 788,690 | \$ | 678,264 | \$ | 963,392 | |
| Graffiti Abatement Program | \$ | 16,320 | \$ | 16,320 | \$ | 16,320 | |
| Supplemental Lighting Project | \$ | 270,000 | \$ | 37,361 | \$ | 780,000 | |
| Urban Design Standards, Flood Mitigation Planning, Placemaking and Public Art Initiatives - "Monument Program 2023" | \$ | 68,000 | \$ | 7,938 | \$ | 824,150 | |
| Planning Coordination & Fund Development Services | \$ | 5,000 | \$ | | \$ | 5,000 | |
| Management of EUD&VI | \$ | 68,540 | \$ | 71,991 | \$ | 65,940 | |
| Environment, Urban, Design & Visual Improvement Services | \$ | 1,216,550 | \$ | 811,874 | \$ | 2,654,802 | |
| Transportation & Local Mobility Services | | | | | | | |
| Joint Infrastructure Program | \$ | 586,000 | \$ | 12,000 | \$ | 644,239 | |
| Multi-Modal Transportation and TOD Initiatives Project | \$ | 611,948 | \$ | 408,005 | \$ | 1,120,500 | |
| Planning Coordination and Fund Development Services | \$ | 217,622 | \$ | 190,343 | \$ | 300,475 | |



| GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT FISCAL YEAR 2023 BUDGET PROFILE | | FY 2022 BUDGET BOD approved 1/12/2022 | | FY 2022 ESTIMATE | | FY 2023 BUDGET | | |
|--|-----|--|----|---------------------|----|-------------------|--|--|
| Management of T&LM | \$ | 88,540 | \$ | 80,540 | \$ | 68,540 | | |
| Transportation & Local Mobility | \$ | 1,504,110 | \$ | 690,888 | \$ | 2,133,754 | | |
| Business and Economic Development Services | | | | | | | | |
| Retail, Office and Industrial Development Program | \$ | 225,000 | \$ | - | \$ | 225,000 | | |
| Innovation/Technology Initiatives | \$ | 157,500 | \$ | 165 | \$ | 157,500 | | |
| Workforce Development Collaborative Program | \$ | 25,000 | \$ | - | \$ | 20,000 | | |
| Historic Preservation & Façade Improvement Collaborative Program | \$ | 25,000 | \$ | - | \$ | 25,000 | | |
| Planning Coordination & Fund Development Services: | \$ | 75,000 | \$ | - | \$ | 75,000 | | |
| Management of B&ED | \$ | 55,000 | \$ | 604 | \$ | 55,000 | | |
| Business & Economic Development | | 562,500 | \$ | 769 | \$ | 557,500 | | |
| Marketing, Public Relations & Perception Enhancement Services | | | | | | | | |
| District Branding Initiatives | \$ | 50,000 | \$ | 7,457 | \$ | 50,000 | | |
| Public Relations Program | \$ | 50,000 | \$ | 11,008 | \$ | 50,000 | | |
| Sponsorships | \$ | 50,000 | \$ | 65,000 | \$ | 50,000 | | |
| Planning Coordination and Fund Development | \$ | 15,000 | \$ | 4,510 | \$ | 15,000 | | |
| Management of MPR&PE | \$ | 65,000 | \$ | 11,689 | \$ | 65,000 | | |
| Marketing, Public Relations & Perception Enhancement Services | \$ | 230,000 | \$ | 99,664 | \$ | 230,000 | | |
| Total Expenditure | s\$ | 4,714,369 | \$ | 2,768,806 | \$ | 6,835,293 | | |
| TOTAL BUDGET | \$ | 2,290,469 | \$ | 3,902,851 | \$ | 1,284,992 | | |
| Restricted Funds - Capital Projects | \$ | - | \$ | 3,200,000 | \$ | 582,141 | | |
| Committed/Assigned | \$ | 1,870,867 | \$ | 286,891 | \$ | 286,891 | | |
| Un-Restricted | \$ | 419,602 | \$ | 415,960 | \$ | 415,960 | | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | | 2,290,469 | \$ | 3,902,851 | \$ | 1,284,992 | | |

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HARRIS

I. PARTIES

THIS AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES ("Agreement") is made between the GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT, a municipal management district created by the State of Texas and organized under the provisions of Chapter 375, Texas Local Government Code, and Chapter 3815, Texas Special District Local Laws Code ("District"), and MCCONNELL & JONES LLP, a limited liability partnership doing business in the State of Texas ("Accountant").

A. <u>Address</u>

The initial addresses of the Parties, which one party may change by giving written notice to the other party, are as follows:

District Greater Southeast Management District c/o Brian Smith, Board Chair 5445 Almeda Road, Suite 503 Houston, Texas 77004

The Parties agree as follows:

B. <u>Table of Contents</u>

<u>Accountant</u> McConnell & Jones, LLP c/o Tene Thomas, Partner 4828 Loop Central Drive, Suite 1000 Houston, Texas 77081

Page

| I. PARTIES | | 1 |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| А. | Address | 1 |
| В. | Table of Contents | 1 |
| С. | Parts Incorporated | 2 |
| D. | Controlling Parts | 2 |
| Е. | Signatures | 3 |
| II. DEFINITION | VS | 4 |
| III. DUTIES OF | ACCOUNTANT | 4 |
| Α. | Scope of Services | 4 |
| Β. | Coordinate Performance | 4 |
| С. | Release | 4 |
| D. | Insurance | 4 |
| Ε. | Confidentiality | 5 |
| F . | Licenses and Permits | 5 |
| G. | Compliance with Laws | 5 |
| H . | Exhibits | 5 |
| IV. DUTIES OF | DISTRICT | 5 |
| Α. | Payment Terms | 5 |
| Β. | Disputed Payments | 5 |
| C. | Access to Data | 5 |
| V. TERM AND | TERMINATION | 5 |
| Α. | Contract Term | 5 |
| Β. | Termination for Convenience by District | |

| С. | Termination for Cause by District | 7 |
|--------------|---|---|
| D. | Termination for Cause by Accountant | 7 |
| VI. MISCELLA | NEOUS | 8 |
| А. | Independent Contractor | 8 |
| Β. | Severability | 8 |
| С. | Entire Agreement | 8 |
| D. | Written Amendment | 8 |
| Ε. | Applicable Laws | 8 |
| F. | Notices | |
| G. | Captions | 9 |
| Н. | Non-Waiver | |
| Ι. | Inspections and Audits | 9 |
| J. | Enforcement | |
| К. | Ambiguities | 9 |
| L. | Survival | |
| Μ. | Publicity | 9 |
| N. | Parties In Interest | 0 |
| О. | Successors and Assigns | 0 |
| Р. | Business Structure and Assignments | 0 |
| Q. | Disclosure of Interested Parties (Form 1295)1 | 0 |
| R. | Other State Law Requirements | 0 |
| S. | Remedies Cumulative1 | |

Exhibit "A" - Scope of Work Exhibit "B" - Certificate of Insurance

C. <u>Parts Incorporated</u>

The above-designated sections and exhibits are incorporated into this Agreement.

D. <u>Controlling Parts</u>

If a conflict among the sections and exhibits arises, the sections control over the exhibits.

E. <u>Signatures</u>

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this instrument to be duly executed as of the ______ day of _____, 2022 ("Effective Date").

MCCONNELL & JONES LLP

GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

| By: | By: |
|--------------------------------|-------------|
| Tene Thomas | Brian Smith |
| Partner | Board Chair |
| Tax Identification #76-0488832 | |
| ATTEST: | ATTEST: |
| By: | By: |
| Name: | Name: |
| Title: | Title: |

II. DEFINITIONS

As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings set out below:

"Accountant" is defined in the preamble of this Agreement and includes its successors and assigns.

"Agreement" means this contract between the Parties, including all exhibits and any written amendments authorized by District and the Accountant.

"Board" means the Board of Directors of the District.

"District" is defined in the preamble of this Agreement and includes its successors and assigns.

"Executive Director" means the executive director of the District.

"Parties" means the District and the Accountant.

III. DUTIES OF ACCOUNTANT

A. <u>Scope of Services</u>

1. In consideration of the payments specified in this Agreement, the Accountant shall provide statements and accounting services (as more fully described in the Scope of Services attached as Exhibit "A") as required and when needed by the District.

2. Basic accounting services will be provided for the amount not to exceed \$16,300.

B. <u>Coordinate Performance</u>

The Accountant shall coordinate its performance with the Executive Director or other persons that the District designates. The Accountant shall promptly inform the Executive Director or other person(s) of all significant events relating to the performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

C. <u>Release</u>

THE ACCOUNTANT AGREES TO AND SHALL RELEASE THE DISTRICT, ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, OFFICERS AND LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES (COLLECTIVELY IN THIS SECTION THE "DISTRICT") AND ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, OFFICERS AND LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES FROM ALL LIABILITY FOR INJURY, DEATH, DAMAGE OR LOSS TO PERSONS OR PROPERTY SUSTAINED IN CONNECTION WITH OR INCIDENTAL TO PERFORMANCE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, EVEN IF THE INJURY, DEATH, DAMAGE OR LOSS IS CAUSED BY THE DISTRICT'S SOLE OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE.

D. Insurance

The Accountant shall maintain in effect certain insurance coverage and shall furnish certificates of insurance, in duplicate form, before beginning its performance under this Agreement. All liability policies must be issued by a company with a Certificate of Authority from the State Department of Insurance to conduct insurance business in Texas or a rating of at least B+ and a financial size of Class

VI or better according to the current year's <u>Best's Key Rating Guide</u>, <u>Property-Casualty United States</u>. The Accountant shall maintain the following insurance coverage in the following amounts:

> Professional Liability \$1,000,000 per occurrence; \$1,000,000 aggregate Defense costs are excluded from the face amount of the policy. Aggregate limits are per 12-month policy period unless otherwise indicated.

All insurance policies must require on their face, or by endorsement, that the insurance carrier waives any rights of subrogation against the District, and that it shall give 30 days' written notice to the District before they may be canceled, materially changed, or non- renewed. Within the 30-day period, the Accountant shall provide other suitable policies in lieu of those about to be canceled, materially changed, or non-renewed so as to maintain in effect the required coverage. If the Accountant does not comply with this requirement, the Executive Director, at his or her sole discretion, may (i) immediately suspend the Accountant from any further performance under this Agreement and begin procedures to terminate for default, or (ii) purchase the required insurance with District funds and deduct the cost of the premiums from amounts due to the Accountant under this Agreement. A copy of the Certificate of Insurance is attached as Exhibit "B" to this agreement.

E. <u>Confidentiality</u>

The Accountant shall keep all materials to be prepared hereunder and all District and subcontractor communications and documents it receives in strictest confidence. The Accountant shall not divulge any such information except as approved in writing by the District or as otherwise required by law.

F. Licenses and Permits

The Accountant shall obtain, maintain and pay for all licenses, permits and certificates including all professional licenses required by any statute, ordinance, rule or regulation. The Accountant shall immediately notify the Executive Director of any suspension, revocation or other detrimental action against the license of any of its attorneys.

G. <u>Compliance with Laws</u>

The Accountant shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal laws and regulations.

H. <u>Exhibits</u>

Exhibits "A" and "B" attached to this Agreement are hereby incorporated and made a part of this Agreement.

IV. DUTIES OF DISTRICT

A. <u>Payment Terms</u>

The District shall pay Accountant for the basic services set forth in Exhibit "A" on the basis of invoices submitted by the Accountant and approved by the Executive Director or other persons that the District designates. The District shall pay Accountant for the other services set forth in Exhibit "A" on the basis of invoices submitted by Accountant and approved by the Board. The District shall make payments to Accountant at its address for notices within 30 days of receipt of an approved invoice for basic services and upon approval by the Board for other services.

B. <u>Disputed Payments</u>

If the District disputes any items in an invoice the Accountant submits for any reason, including lack of supporting documentation, the Executive Director or other persons that the District designates shall temporarily delete the disputed item and pay the remainder of the invoice. The Executive Director or other persons that the District designates shall promptly notify the Accountant of the dispute and request remedial action. If the dispute is settled in favor of the Accountant, the Accountant shall include the disputed amount on a subsequent regularly scheduled invoice or on a special invoice for the disputed item only. If the dispute is settled in favor of the District the disputed amount shall not be paid.

C. <u>Access to Data</u>

The District shall, to the extent permitted by law, allow the Accountant to access and make copies of documents in the possession or control of the District or available to it that are reasonably necessary for the Accountant to perform its obligations under this Agreement.

The District does not, however, represent that all existing conditions are fully documented, nor is the District obligated to develop new documentation for the Accountant's use.

V. TERM AND TERMINATION

A. Contract Term

This Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and shall expire on December 31, 2023.

B. Termination for Convenience by District

The District may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving 30 days' written notice to the Accountant. The District's right to terminate this Agreement for convenience is cumulative of all rights and remedies, which exist now or in the future.

On receiving the notice, the Accountant shall, unless the notice directs otherwise, immediately discontinue all services under this Agreement and cancel all existing orders and subcontracts that are chargeable to this Agreement. As soon as practicable after receiving the termination notice, the Accountant shall submit an invoice showing in detail the services performed under this Agreement up to the termination date. The District shall then pay the fees to the Accountant for services actually performed, but not already paid for, in the same manner as prescribed in Section IV.A unless the fees exceed the allocated funds remaining under this Agreement.

TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT AND RECEIPT OF PAYMENT FOR SERVICES RENDERED ARE THE ACCOUNTANT'S ONLY REMEDIES FOR THE DISTRICT'S TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE, WHICH DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A DEFAULT OR BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT. THE ACCOUNTANT WAIVES ANY CLAIM (OTHER THAN ITS CLAIM FOR PAYMENT AS SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION) IT MAY HAVE NOW OR IN THE FUTURE FOR FINANCIAL LOSSES OR OTHER DAMAGES RESULTING FROM THE DISTRICT'S TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE.

C. <u>Termination for Cause by District</u>

If the Accountant defaults under this Agreement, the District may either terminate this Agreement or allow the Accountant to cure the default as provided below. The District's right to terminate this Agreement for the Accountant's default is cumulative of all rights and remedies, which exist now or in the future. Default by the Accountant occurs if:

- (1) The Accountant fails to perform any of its duties under this Agreement;
- (2) The Accountant becomes insolvent;

(3) All or a substantial part of the Accountant's assets are assigned for the benefit of its creditors; or

(4) A receiver or trustee is appointed for the Accountant.

If a default occurs, the District may, but is not obligated to, deliver a written notice to the Accountant describing the default and the termination date. The District may extend the termination date to a later date. If the District allows the Accountant to cure the default and the Accountant does so to the District's satisfaction before the termination date, then the termination is ineffective. If the Accountant does not cure the default before the termination date, then the District may terminate this Agreement on the termination date, at no further obligation of the District.

To effect final termination, the District must notify the Accountant in writing. After receiving the notice, the Accountant shall, unless the notice directs otherwise, immediately discontinue all services under this Agreement, and promptly cancel all orders or subcontracts chargeable to this Agreement.

D. <u>Termination for Cause by Accountant</u>

The Accountant may terminate its performance under this Agreement only if the District defaults and fails to cure the default after receiving written notice of it. Default by the District occurs if the District fails to perform one or more of its material duties under this Agreement. If a default occurs and the Accountant wishes to terminate the Agreement, then the Accountant must deliver a written notice to the District describing the default and the proposed termination date. The date must be at least 10 days after the District receives notice. The Accountant, at its sole option, may extend the proposed termination date to a later date. If the District cures the default before the proposed termination date, then the proposed termination date is ineffective. If the District does not cure the default before the proposed termination date, then the Accountant may terminate its performance under this Agreement on the termination date.

VI. MISCELLANEOUS

A. <u>Independent Contractor</u>

The Accountant shall perform its obligations under this Agreement as an independent contractor and not as an employee of the Authority.

B. <u>Severability</u>

If any part of this Agreement is for any reason found to be unenforceable, all other parts remain enforceable unless the result materially prejudices either party.

C. <u>Entire Agreement</u>

This Agreement merges the prior negotiations and understandings of the Parties and embodies the entire agreement of the Parties. No other agreements, assurances, conditions, covenants (express or implied), or other terms of any kind exist between the Parties regarding this Agreement.

D. <u>Written Amendment</u>

Unless otherwise specified, this Agreement may be amended only by written instrument executed by the District and the Accountant.

E. <u>Applicable Laws</u>

This Agreement is subject to the laws of the State of Texas, the laws of the federal government of the United States, and all rules and regulations of any regulatory body or officer having jurisdiction.

Venue for any litigation relating to this Agreement is Harris County, Texas.

F. <u>Notices</u>

All notices required or permitted by this Agreement must be in writing and are deemed delivered on the earlier of the date actually received or the third day following: (1) deposit in a United States Postal Service post office or receptacle; (2) with proper postage (certified mail, return receipt requested); and (3) addressed to the other party at the address set out in Section I.A of this Agreement or at such other address as the receiving party designates by proper notice to the sending party.

G. <u>Captions</u>

Captions contained in this Agreement are for reference only and, therefore, have no effect in construing this Agreement. The captions are not restrictive of the subject matter of any section in this Agreement.

H. Non-Waiver

If either party fails to require the other to perform a term of this Agreement, that failure does not prevent the party from later enforcing that term and all other terms. If either party waives the other's breach of a term, that waiver does not waive a later breach of this Agreement.

An approval by the District, the Executive Director, or by any other employee or agent of the District, of any part of the Accountant's performance does not waive compliance with this Agreement or establish a standard of performance other than that required by this Agreement and by law.

I. Inspections and Audits

District representatives have the right to perform, or have performed, (1) audits of the Accountant's books and records, and (2) inspections of all places where work is undertaken in connection with this Agreement. The Accountant shall keep its books and records available for this purpose for at least three years after this Agreement terminates. This provision does not affect the applicable statute of limitations.

J. Enforcement

The Executive Director or other persons that the District designates may enforce all legal rights and obligations under this Agreement without further authorization. The Accountant shall provide to the Executive Director or other persons that the District designates all documents and records that the Executive Director or other persons that the District designates requests to assist in determining the Accountant's compliance with this Agreement, with the exception of those documents made confidential by Federal or State law or regulation.

K. <u>Ambiguities</u>

If any term of this Agreement is ambiguous, it shall not be construed for or against any party on the basis that the party did or did not write it.

L. <u>Survival</u>

The Accountant shall remain obligated to the District under all clauses of this Agreement that expressly or by their nature extend beyond the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

M. <u>Publicity</u>

The Accountant shall make no announcement or release of information concerning this Agreement unless the release has been submitted to and approved, in writing, by the District.

N. <u>Parties In Interest</u>

This Agreement does not bestow any rights upon any third party but binds and benefits the District and the Accountant only.

O. <u>Successors and Assigns</u>

This Agreement binds and benefits the Parties and their legal successors and permitted assigns; however, this provision does not alter the restrictions on assignment and disposal of assets set out in the following paragraph. This Agreement does not create any personal liability on the part of any officer or agent of the District.

P. <u>Business Structure and Assignments</u>

The Accountant shall not assign this Agreement without the District's prior written consent. Nothing in this clause, however, prevents the assignment of accounts receivable or the creation of a security interest as described in Section 9.406 of the Texas Business & Commerce Code. In the case of such an assignment, the Accountant shall immediately furnish the District with proof of the assignment and the name, telephone number, and address of the Assignee and a clear identification of the fees to be paid to the Assignee.

The Accountant shall not delegate any portion of its performance under this Agreement without the Executive Director's prior written consent.

Q. <u>Disclosure of Interested Parties (Form 1295)</u>

Accountant will provide a completed and notarized Form 1295 generated by the Texas Ethics Commission (the "TEC")'s electronic filing application in accordance with the provisions of Section 2252.908 of the Texas Government Code and the rules promulgated by the TEC (a "Form 1295"), in connection with entry into this Agreement. Upon receipt of Accountant's Form 1295, the District agrees to acknowledge Accountant's Form 1295 through its electronic filing application. Accountant and the District understand and agree that, with the exception of information identifying the District and the contract identification number, neither the District nor its consultants are responsible for the information contained in Accountant's Form 1295 and neither the District nor its consultants have verified such information.

R. Other State Law Requirements

The Accountant represents that neither it nor any of its parent company, wholly- or majorityowned subsidiaries, and other affiliates is a company identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Section 2252.153 or Section 2270.0201, Texas Government Code, and posted on any of the following pages of such officer's internet website:

> https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/sudan-list.pdf, https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/iran-list.pdf, or https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/fto-list.pdf.

The foregoing representation is made solely to enable Consultant to comply with Section 2252.152, Texas Government Code, and to the extent such Section does not contravene applicable Federal or Texas law and excludes the Accountant and each of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from

its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan or Iran or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization.

S. <u>Remedies Cumulative</u>

Unless otherwise specified, the rights and remedies contained in this Agreement are not exclusive, but are cumulative of all rights and remedies, which exist now or in the future. Neither party may terminate its duties under this Agreement except in accordance with its provisions.

EXHIBIT "A"

SCOPE OF SERVICES

BASIC SERVICES

- 1. Monthly services to provide the following:
 - a. Review internally prepared financials to include the following: (1) review of monthly general ledger accounts; (2) review transactional detail in the operating accounts, investment and trustee accounts; (3) review and assist staff in the preparation of non-cash adjusting journal entries for depreciation, assets, liabilities, etc.; (4) review cash flow projection reports; (5) and other internally prepared financial reports,; and (6) make recommendations related to above items, as needed.
 - b. Review related source documents and make recommendations, as needed.
 - c. Monitor all special fund accounts for compliance with any restrictions on disbursements and account balance requirements.
- 2. Forward monthly internally prepared financial reports to the District's Executive Director or other persons that the District designates and Budget and Finance Committee Chair within 30 days following the close of each month.
- 3. Compile the District's quarterly basic financial statements (Government Fund Balance Sheet/Statement of Net Assets and the related Statement of Government Fund Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Balance/Statement of Activities), for purposes of external use including the District's external auditor. The report on the quarterly compiled financial statements of the District is presently expected to read as follows:

"We have compiled the accompanying financial statements of Greater Southeast Management District (the District), for the quarter ended Month XX, 20XX. We have not audited or reviewed the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, do not express an opinion or any other conclusion about whether the financial statements are in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Management is responsible to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial Statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and for developing, implementing, and maintaining internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements.

Our responsibility is to conduct the compilation in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The objective of a compilation is to assist management in presenting financial information in the form of financial statements without undertaking to obtain any assurance that there are no material modifications that should be made to the financial statements.

Management has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures required by generally accepted accounting principles. If the omitted disclosures were included in the financial statements, they might influence the user's conclusions about the Organization's financial position, changes in net assets and cash flows. Accordingly, these financial statements are not designed for those who are not informed about such matters."

- 4. Prepare quarterly investment reports in compliance with the State of Texas Public Funds Investment Act and the Board's internal investment policies.
- 5. Forward quarterly financial reports (compilation and investment reports) prepared by Accountant to the Executive Director or other persons that the District designates and Budget and Finance Committee Chair within 45 days following the close of the quarter.
- 6. Attend the District's regular Budget and Finance Committee meetings on a quarterly basis to: (a) Provide any relevant information to and answer questions from the committee on
 - various issues including:
 - i. District's responsibilities under generally accepted Accounting practices;
 - ii. Significant Accounting policies, management judgments and Accounting estimates
 - iii. Significant adjustments including Accounting for compliance with regulatory agencies, contractual requirements and organizational policy requirements;
 - (b) Each quarter, present the quarterly compiled financial statements, Government Fund Balance Sheet/Statement of Net Assets and the related Statement of Governmental Fund Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Balance/Statement of Activities (the basic financial statements) of the District prepared by the Accountant; and
 - (c) Each quarter, present the quarterly investment reports prepared by Accountant.
- 7. Provide the external auditor with the year-end trial balance no later than forty-five (45) days after the end of the fiscal year.

ADDITIONAL OR OTHER SERVICES

- 1. Assist management with the preparation of the District's annual budget and other Accounting and financial reports/documents that are not explicitly listed in the basic services, as requested.
- 2. Provide access to records, assistance to Auditor and prepare detailed schedules to facilitate the annual audit, not to exceed \$1,000.
- 3. Additional projects/services outside of the basic services scope of work, requires prior written approval from the Executive Director. Accountant must submit an engagement letter detailing the scope of work and fees for approval by the Board for additional or other services over \$1,000.

All working papers and reports will be retained at Accountant's expense for a minimum of three (3) years and Accountant will make such working papers available to the District upon request. In addition, Accountant will respond to reasonable inquires of successor Accountants and the District's auditors and allow review of working papers relating to matters of continuing Accounting significance.

STAFFING AND FEES

Accountant will provide a senior level Accountant to perform the scope of services and attend the quarterly Budget and Finance Committee meetings. Should a Partner attendance be requested for the quarterly Board meeting, then the District will be billed at the prevailing hourly rate for the Partner.

- (1) Basic accounting services will be provided for an amount not to exceed \$15,600 annually.
- (2) Additional or Other Services established hourly fees are as follows:

| Tene Thomas, Partner | \$365 per hour |
|----------------------|----------------|
| Tax Manager | \$210 per hour |
| Tax Supervisor | \$165 per hour |
| Tax Senior | \$140 per hour |
| Tax Staff | \$110 per hour |
| Admin Staff | \$75 per hour |

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Accountant will bill for administrative (out of pocket) expenses as follows:

Description: Postage Delivery/overnight packages Long distance fax and phone charges Online research and computer software Mileage Xerox copies Basis for Fee: Actual cost incurred Actual cost incurred Actual cost incurred Hourly staff rates for time incurred IRS standard rate \$.25 per sheet

It is anticipated that administrative expenses will not exceed \$1,000 per fiscal year.

EXHIBIT "B"

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE



GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE

RESOLUTION DECREASING THE NUMBER OF DIRECTORS ON THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

WHEREAS, Greater Southeast Management District (the "District") was created by House Bill No. 3815 of the 79th Legislature, Regular Session, 2005, codified as Chapter 3815, Texas Special District Local Laws Code, and is governed by the Act and by Chapter 375, Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, Section 3815.051(b), Texas Special District Local Laws Code authorizes the District to increase or decrease the number of directors on the Board of Directors ("the Board") of the District by resolution; and

WHEREAS, the District has determined that it is in the best interests of the District to decrease the number of directors on the Board; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT THAT:

Section 1: Effective upon approval hereof, the number of directors on the Board of Directors of Greater Southeast Management District is hereby decreased from 17 directors to 15 directors. The director positions 1-7 will have the term of office expiring June 1, 2023; and positions 8-15 will have the term of office shall be for four years.

<u>Section 2:</u> A copy of this Resolution shall be provided to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, the City of Houston, and all other authorities with jurisdiction thereover.

PASSED and APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2022.

Chairman, Board of Directors

CERTIFICATE FOR RESOLUTION

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HARRIS §

I, the undersigned officer of the Board of Directors of Greater Southeast Management District hereby certify as follows:

1. The Board of Directors of Greater Southeast Management District, convened in regular session on December ___, 2022, inside the boundaries of the District, open to the public, and the roll was called of the duly constituted officers and members of the Board to-wit:

| Brian Smith | Chairman | Chris Hageney | Director |
|--|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| Dr. Abdul Muhammad | Vice Chairman | Sharone D. Mayberry | Director |
| Hexser J. Holiday | 2 nd Vice Chairman | Karen Carter Richards | Director |
| Dr. Teddy McDavid Janice M. Sibley-Reid Jonathan Howard Charic Daniels Jellins Alan Bergeron | Treasurer Secretary Director Parliamentarian Director | Cydonii Miles Rickey Jimenez | Director Director |

and all of said persons were present except Director(s) ______, thus constituting a quorum. Whereupon, among other business, the following was transacted at the meeting: a written

RESOLUTION DECREASING THE NUMBER OF DIRECTORS ON BOARD OF DIRECTORS

was introduced for the consideration of the Board. It was then duly moved and seconded that the resolution be adopted, and, after due discussion, the motion, carrying with it the adoption of the resolution, prevailed and carried unanimously.

2. A true, full and correct copy of the aforesaid Resolution adopted at the meeting described in the above and foregoing paragraph is attached to and follows this certificate; that the Resolution has been duly recorded in the Board's minutes of the meeting; that the persons named in the above and foregoing paragraph are the duly chosen, qualified and acting officers and members of the Board as indicated therein; that each of the officers and members of the Board was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the time, place and purpose of the aforesaid meeting, and that the Resolution would be introduced and considered for adoption at the meeting, and each of the officers and members consented, in advance, to the holding of the meeting for such purpose; that the meeting was open to the public as required by law; and the public notice of the time, place and subject of the meeting was given as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, and Section 49.063, Texas Water Code.

SIGNED and SEALED the _____ day of December 2022.

Secretary, Board of Directors

GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT FY 2022 BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING ATTENDANCE

| Position | Board Of Directors | An owner of commercial property assessed by the District | A commercial property owner currently assessed by the District who is designating agent | Term Expiry Date Directors serve four-year terms that expire on June 1 in odd- numbered years, with the terms of director positions 1- 11 and the terms of director positions 12-17 expiring two years apart. | January 22 Regular MTG | February 22 Regular MTG | March 22 Regular MTG | April 22 Regular MTG | May 22 Regular MTG | June 22 Regular MTG NO QUORUM | July 22 Regular MTG | August 22 Regular MTG | September 22 Regular MTG | October 22 Regular MTG | November 22 Regular MTG | December 22 Regular MTG | YTD Regular Mtgs | # Attnd | Avg. |
|----------|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------|------|
| 1 | Alan Bergeron | ~ | | 6/1/2021 | Р | Р | Р | Р | А | А | Р | А | Р | Р | Р | | 11 | 8 | 73% |
| 2 | Sharone Mayberry | ~ | | 6/1/2021 | Р | Р | Р | А | А | Р | Р | Ρ | Р | Р | А | | 11 | 8 | 73% |
| 3 | Jonathan Howard | | ~ | 6/1/2021 | v | v | V | A | Р | А | А | Р | V | Р | Р | | 11 | 8 | 73% |
| 4 | Hexser Holliday, 2nd V Chair | | ~ | 6/1/2021 | Р | Р | Р | А | Р | А | Р | А | А | А | Р | | 11 | 6 | 55% |
| | Charic Daniels Jellins, Parliamentarian | | \checkmark | 6/1/2021 | Р | А | V | Р | Р | V | v | Р | Р | Р | Р | | 11 | 10 | 91% |
| 6 | Alton Hudson | | \checkmark | 6/1/2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0% |
| 7 | Rickey Jimenez | | ~ | 6/1/2021 | Р | Р | V | Ρ | Ρ | А | Р | Р | V | Р | Р | | 11 | 10 | 0% |
| 8 | Abbey Roberson | | ✓ | 6/1/2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0% |
| 9 | vacant | | | 6/1/2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Cydonii Miles | ~ | | 6/1/2021 | V | Р | А | Ρ | Р | Р | Р | V | А | Р | Р | | 11 | 9 | 82% |
| 11 | Vacant | | | 6/1/2021 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Chris Hageney | ~ | | 6/1/2019 | v | v | Р | Ρ | V | V | Р | Ρ | Р | Р | А | | 11 | 10 | 91% |
| 13 | Dr.Teddy McDavid, Treasurer | | ✓ | 6/1/2019 | Р | Р | Р | Р | Ρ | Р | Р | Ρ | Р | Р | Р | | 11 | 11 | 100% |
| 14 | Brian G. Smith, Chair | ~ | | 6/1/2019 | Р | Р | Р | Р | Ρ | Р | V | Ρ | Р | Р | Р | | 11 | 11 | 100% |
| 15 | Dr. A. Muhammad, V-Chair | | √ | 6/1/2019 | V | Р | Р | Ρ | Ρ | Р | Р | Ρ | Р | Р | А | | 11 | 10 | 91% |
| 16 | Karen Carter-Richards | ~ | | 6/1/2019 | А | А | Р | А | V | A | А | А | A | Р | Р | | 11 | 4 | 36% |
| 17 | Janice Sibley-Reid, Secretary | ~ | | 6/1/2019 | А | А | V | V | Ρ | Р | А | Ρ | A | Р | А | | 11 | 6 | 55% |
| | Total | | | | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 12 | 8 | | 143 | 111 | 78% |

***V - VIRTUALLY ATTENDED THE MEETING On April 13, 2022, the Board approved a Resolution Waiving Automatic Resignation of Director Janice Sibley-Reid, Sadie Rucker and Sharone Mayberry for Absenteeism from the Board of Directors of the Greater Southeast Management District

On October 12, 2022, the Board approved a Resolution Waiving Automatic Resignation of Director Karen Carter Richards for Absenteeism from the Board of Directors of the Greater Southeast Management District

On November 9, 2022, the Board approved a Resolution Waiving Automatic Resignation of Director Karen Carter Richards for Absenteeism from the Board of Directors of the Greater Southeast Management District



Greater Southeast Management District - 2022 Board of Directors Re-appointment or Appointment

| Pos. | First Name | Last Name | Appointment Original Date | BOD Approved Re- Appointment or Appointment | COH Sign Off Re- Appointment | COH Sign Off Held- Over | Received Request for Re- Appointment Form | Current Resume | Form A: An owner of commercial property owner assessed by the District | Form B: A commercial property owner currently assessed by the District who is designating agent | Public Information Act Training Confirmation and Certificate | Term Expiry Date Directors serve four-year terms that expire on June 1 in odd-numbered years, with the terms of director positions 1-11 and the terms of director positions 12-17 expiring two years apart. | COH Sign Off Re- Appointed | COH Sign Off Held- Over |
|------|------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------|--|---|---|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Alan | Bergeron | 10/19/2011 | 10/11/2017 | 11/30/2018 | | ✓ | ~ | ✓ | | ~ | 6/1/2021 | | \checkmark |
| 2 | Sharone | Mayberry | 10/19/2011 | 10/11/2017 | 11/30/2018 | | ✓ | ~ | ~ | | ~ | 6/1/2021 | | ✓ |
| 3 | Jonathan | Howard | 12/12/2018 | 10/11/2017 | 11/30/2018 | | ✓ | ~ | | ~ | ~ | 6/1/2021 | | ✓ |
| 4 | Hexser | Holliday, II | 10/19/2011 | 10/11/2017 | 11/30/2018 | | ✓ | ✓ | | ~ | ~ | 6/1/2021 | | ✓ |
| 5 | Charic | Daniels Jellins | 12/12/2018 | 10/11/2017 | 11/30/2018 | | ✓ | ~ | | ✓ | ~ | 6/1/2021 | | ✓ |
| 6 | vacant | | | | | | | | | | | 6/1/2021 | | |
| 7 | Rickey | Jimenez | 4/14/2021 | 4/14/2021 | | | ✓ | ~ | | ✓ | ~ | 6/1/2021 | | ✓ |
| 8 | vacant | | | | | | | | | | | 6/1/2021 | | |
| 9 | vacant | | | | | | | | 1 | | | 6/1/2021 | | |
| 10 | Cydonii | Fairfax Miles | 10/19/2011 | 10/11/2017 | 11/30/2018 | | ✓ | ~ | ✓ | | ~ | 6/1/2021 | | ✓ |
| 11 | vacant | | | | | | | | | | | 6/1/2021 | | |
| 12 | Chris | Hageney | 4/25/2005 | 5/8/2018 | | ~ | ✓ | ~ | ✓ | | ~ | 6/1/2019 | | ✓ |
| 13 | Dr. Teddy | McDavid | 9/1/2001 | 5/8/2018 | | ~ | ✓ | ~ | | ✓ | ~ | 6/1/2019 | | ✓ |
| 14 | Brian | Smith | 9/1/2001 | 5/8/2018 | | ~ | ✓ | ~ | ✓ | | ~ | 6/1/2019 | | ✓ |
| 15 | Dr. Abdul | Muhammad | 9/1/2001 | 5/8/2018 | | ~ | ✓ | ✓ | | ~ | ~ | 6/1/2019 | | ~ |
| 16 | Karen | Carter Richards | 4/1/2016 | 5/8/2018 | | ~ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ~ | 6/1/2019 | | ~ |
| 17 | Janice | Sibley-Reid | 10/11/2004 | 5/8/2018 | | ~ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | ~ | 6/1/2019 | | ~ |



Greater Southeast Management District

FY 2023 BOARD OF DIRECTORS REGULAR MEETING SCHEDULE 2nd WEDNESDAY OF EACH MONTH AT NOON

WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 11, 2023

WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 8, 2023

WEDNESDAY, MARCH 8, 2023

WEDNESDAY, APRIL 12, 2023

WEDNESDAY, MAY 10, 2023

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 14, 2023

WEDNESDAY, JULY 12, 2023

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 9, 2023

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 2023

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 11, 2023

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 8, 2023

WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 13, 2023

HERMANN PARK



DISTRICT SERVICES & IMPROVEMENTS

| ITEM NO. | SERVICE AREA | AGENDA ITEM | REQUESTED ACTION | DISTRICT ROLE | OTHER PARTNERS | NTE | GRANT FUNDED? |
|----------|--|---|--|---------------------------|--|-----------|------------------|
| 9a | Enhanced Public Safety Services | Franklin Gans | Consider an Agreement, Scope of Work and Not-to- Exceed Amount with Sergeant Franklin Gans to provide Enhanced Public Safety Coordinator Services | Manager | | \$30,000 | NO |
| 9b | Business and Economic Development Services Innovation and Technology Workforce Development | Affordable Connectivity Outreach Grant Program | Consider applying for the Affordable Connectivity Outreach Grant Program in Partnership with Neighborhood Recovery Community Development Corporation. Modification: Consider applying for the Affordable Connectivity Outreach Grant Program in Partnership with Neighborhood Recovery Community Development Corporation and Old Spanish Trail Community Partnership | Supporter, Stakeholder | NRCDC OST Community Partnership | \$16,376 | NO |
| 9c | All Areas | The Goodman Corporation | Consider an Agreement, Scope of Work and Not-to- Exceed Amount with The Goodman Corporation to provide Professional Grant Administration, Planning Coordination and Fund Development Services. | Manager | | \$300,475 | NO |
| 9d | Transportation and Local Mobility Services | The Goodman Corporation | Consider additional Scope of Work and Not-to-Exceed Amount with the Goodman Corporation related to the Design Phase Services and limited Construction Phase Services for the Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) funded by the Almeda Safety Improvement Project | Manager | | \$64,039 | NO |
| 9e | Transportation and Local Mobility Services | COH Interlocal Agreement Museum Park Parking Benefit District | Consider an Interlocal Agreement, Scope of Work and Not-to-Exceed Amount with the City of Houston for the Museum Park Parking Benefit District | Manager | | N/A | NO |
| 9f | Transportation and Local Mobility Services | TxDOT Columbia Tap Trail Access and Safety Study | Consider a Local Match Commitment and Not-to-Exceed Amount for the Transportation Alternatives Planning Grant for the Columbia Tap Trail Access and Safety Study | Manager, Sponsor | Friends of Columbia Tap District D | \$18,597 | NO |
| 9g | Transportation and Local Mobility Services Capital Improvement | Tolar Manufacturing | Consider an Agreement, Scope of Work and Not-to- Exceed Amount with Tolar Manufacturing for Phase II Implementation of the Custom Bus Shelter Project | Manager | | \$241,140 | NO |
| 9h | Transportation and Local Mobility Services Capital Improvement | TxDOT Highway Safety Improvements Project – Off System | Authority and Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority for the Highway Safety Improvements Project - Off-System Project | Partner | Near Northwest Management District, St. George Place Redevelopment Authority and Memorial Heights Redevelopment | 44200 | NO |
| 9i | Environmental, Urban Design and Visual Improvement Services | Smartscaping | Consider an Agreement, Scope of Work and Not-to- Exceed Amount with Smartscaping related to the Heavy Trash Abatement services along the perimeter of the | Manager | Houston – Galveston Area Council American Youthworks | \$40,000 | YES |
| 9j | Environmental, Urban Design and Visual Improvement Services & Marketing, Public Relations and Perception Enhancement | BusyBee Creatives LLC | Consider additional Scope of Work and Not-to-Exceed Amount with the Busy Bee Creatives LLC, related to the development and implementation of an Anti-Dumping Campaign funded by the Houston-Galveston Area Council Solid Waste Grant | Manager | Houston – Galveston Area Council | \$53,173 | YES |
| 9k | Transportation and Local Mobility Services Pedestrian Improvements | Brays Bayou Safe Crossings Off- System Highway Safety Improvement Program Grant | Consider a Local Match Commitment and Not-to-Exceed Amount for the Brays Bayou Safe Crossings Off-System Highway Safety Improvement Program Grant | Manager | | \$30,000 | NO |

| 91 | Environmental, Urban Design and Visual Improvement Services & Marketing, Public Relations and Perception Enhancement Services | | Consider a Request for Proposals for Banner Design, Fabrication, and Installation Project | Manager | \$216,150 | NO |
|----|--|-------------|--|---------|-------------|----|
| 9m | Environmental, Urban Design and Visual Improvement Services & Marketing, Public Relations and Perception Services Enhancement | SWA Group | Consider additional Scope of Work and Not-to-Exceed Amount with SWA Group for the District-Wide Gateway Monumentation Project | Manager | \$230,000 | NO |
| 9n | Environmental, Urban Design and Visual Improvement Services | Designs LLC | Consider additional Scope of Work and Not-to-Exceed Amount for Martin Construction Management and Designs to provide additional Project Development and Management Services | Manager | \$5,000 | NO |
| | | | - | | \$1,289,150 | |

December 7, 2022

Staff would like to consider changing the <u>date</u> and <u>time</u> for the Joint Services Committee **Meeting**. This will allow us to report and address all items with Budget and Finance prior to the Board of Directors Meetings. All meetings will remain virtual, unless otherwise mandated by the State of Texas.

PROPOSED DAY/TIME: 1st Wednesday of the Month at 10:00 a.m. OR 1:30 p.m.

FY2023 Look Ahead

Proposed Dates:

- 1. Wednesday, January 4, 2023
- 2. Wednesday, February 1, 2023
- 3. Wednesday, March 1, 2023
- 4. Wednesday, April 5, 2023
- 5. Wednesday, May 3, 2023
- 6. Wednesday, June 7, 2023
- 7. Wednesday, July 5, 2023
- 8. Wednesday, August 2, 2023
- 9. Wednesday, September 6, 2023
- 10. Wednesday, October 4, 2023
- 11. Wednesday, November 1, 2023
- 12. Wednesday, December 6, 2023

*Indicates occurrence after a major holiday.

As a snapshot, your commitment for meetings are as follows (not including executive, ad hoc, strategic planning workshops, special and/or retreat related commitments. Those will hopefully be kept to a minimum!)

<u>Week 1: Meetings</u> Joint Services Committee (1st Wednesday) – 60 mins (Virtual)

<u>Week 2: Meetings (Depending on your committee involvement)</u> Governance (2nd Monday) – 60 Mins (Virtual) Budget & Finance (2nd Tuesday) – 90 Mins (Virtual) Board Meeting (2nd Wednesday) – 90 Mins (In-Person)

Thank you in advance for your consideration.

Greater Southeast Management District | 5445 Almeda Road, Suite #503, Houston, TX 77004 P: 713.942.0500 | E: programs@houstonse.org



December 5, 2022

Theola Petteway Executive Director OST-Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority 5445 Almeda Road, Suite 545 Houston, Texas 77004

Re: Houston Southeast Banner District Implementation

Dear Ms. Petteway,

The Greater Southeast Management District has reinitiated our work to install decorative banners along several high priority economic corridors within the boundaries of the District. The scope of work includes the installation of vinyl fabric banners along existing CenterPoint Energy light fixtures along the following corridors and limits:

| Corridor | From | То |
|------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Almeda Rd | US 59 | El Paseo St |
| Binz St | Main St | Almeda Rd |
| Griggs Rd | Scott St | Long Dr |
| Martin Luther King, Jr. Blvd | IH 610 | Wheeler Ave |
| Old Spanish Trail | Fannin St | Spur 5 |
| Scott St | Tristan St | IH 45 |

The District is in the process of issuing a procurement for banner design, and printing. Following that, the District will issue a procurement for installation. Attachment 1 illustrates the standard details for installation inclusive of banner brackets and banding. Based on recent procurement and pricing research, obtained through GovSpend, we estimate that the cost of brackets and banding for the installation of 714 banners (on 714 street lights) will be approximately \$75,000.

We would like to request that the Authority participate in this project to provide the costs associated with the brackets and banding. The District will provide an updated request upon the completion of a competitive procurement which identifies the exact cost of the brackets and banding, along with all procurement documentation. The \$75,000 figure above is provided for the purposes of budgeting and establishing a starting point for this request.

Please let us know in writing of your decision to participate in this project moving forward by January 4, 2023. We anticipate the project will be completed no later than August 2023 and funds would be invoiced within that time period.

Sincerely,

Brian Smith Board Chair Greater Southeast Management District

cc: Jerry Davis, Interim Executive Director Anderson Stoute, OST-Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority Nikki Knight, Greater Southeast Management District

Attachment 1: Banner Installation Details

Banner Program Budget

| For GSMD Budget | Cost | Notes |
|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| Banner Design | \$20,000 | To include several options |
| Banner Printing | \$30,000 | 714 banners |
| Banner Hardware | \$75,000 | Requesting funds from OST |
| Banner Installation | \$71,500 | 714 banners |
| Contingency 10% | \$19,650 | |
| Total | \$216,150 | |

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT RELATING TO THE MUSEUM PARK PARKING BENEFIT DISTRICT

THIS INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT is made effective on the date countersigned by the City Controller ("Countersignature Date") by and between the CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS ("City"), a home-rule municipality of the State of Texas principally situated in Harris County, Texas, and the GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT ("District"), a municipal management district created by the State of Texas and organized under the provisions of Chapter 375, Texas Local Government Code, and Chapter 3815, Texas Special District Local Laws Code. The City and the District are hereinafter referred to individually as a "Party" and jointly as the "Parties."

The Parties agree as follows:

1. RECITALS

- 1.1. Pursuant to City Ordinance No. 2019-1015, passed and approved by the City Council on December 11, 2019, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 1, the City designated Museum Park, an area of the City generally bounded by Hermann Park, Main Street, Alabama Street and Highway 288 as further described in Exhibits C, D and E to Exhibit 1 ("Museum Park"), as a parking benefit district ("Museum Park PBD") for which a portion of the revenue from additional parking meters and permit fees (less City expenses for administrative costs, signage, enforcement, installation, operation, and maintenance of parking meters) is dedicated to public safety and public amenities that enhance the quality of life in the Museum Park PBD, such as installation and maintenance of sidewalks and pedestrian walkways, street maintenance, installation and repair of street lights, landscaping, acquisition of additional parking, and improvements that promote walking, cycling, and the use of public transportation in Museum Park.
- 1.2. Pursuant to the Section 26-755(d) of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Houston, Texas ("City Code"), the City and the District desire to enter into this Agreement to manage implementation of the public improvement projects described in Section 1.1 to be funded with revenue generated by the Museum Park PBD and to document the roles and responsibilities of each Party under this Agreement, consistent with the requirements of the Museum Park PBD as set forth in Chapter 26, Article XI, Division 5 of the City Code.

2. PARTIES

- 2.1. <u>Addresses of the Parties.</u>
 - 2.1.1. The initial addresses of the parties, which one party may change by giving written notice to the other party, are as follows:

<u>City</u>

<u>District</u>

| Director | Executive Director |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Administration & Regulatory | Greater Southeast Management District |
| Affairs Department | 5445 Almeda Road, Suite 503 |
| P.O. Box 1562 | Houston, Texas 77004 |

Houston, Texas 77002

2.2. <u>Table of Contents.</u>

2.2.1. This Agreement consists of the following sections:

Table of Contents

| 1. | RECIT | ALS | 1 |
|----|--|---|---|
| 2. | PART | ES | 1 |
| | 2.1. 2.2. 2.3. 2.4. 2.5. | Addresses of the Parties Table of Contents Parts Incorporated Controlling Parts Signatures | 2 3 3 |
| 3. | DEFIN | IITIONS | 5 |
| 4. | DUTIE | S OF DISTRICT | 6 |
| | 4.1. 4.2. 4.3. 4.4. | Creation of Committee; Compliance with City Code Requirements Committee Composition Meetings Projects | 6 7 |
| 5. | DUTIE | S OF CITY | 7 |
| | 5.1. 5.2. 5.3. | Ex Officio Members of Committee Director's Responsibilities Reconciliation and Funding | 8 |
| 6. | TERM | & TERMINATION | 8 |
| | 6.1. 6.2. 6.3. | Term Renewal Termination | 9 |
| 7. | MISCE | ELLANEOUS | 9 |
| | 7.1. 7.2. 7.3. 7.4. 7.5. 7.6. 7.7. 7.8. 7.9. 7.10. 7.11. 7.12. 7.13. | Relationship of the Parties Force Majeure Severability Entire Agreement Written Amendment Governing Law and Venue Notices Captions Non-Waiver Ambiguities Enforcement Assignment Survival | 9 10 10 10 10 11 11 11 |
| | 7.14. | Remedies Cumulative | |

2.3. Parts Incorporated.

2.3.1. The above-described sections, exhibits, and recitals are incorporated into this Agreement.

2.4. <u>Controlling Parts.</u>

2.4.1. If a conflict among the sections and exhibits arises, the sections control over the exhibits.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

2.5. Signatures.

2.5.1. The Parties have executed this Agreement in multiple copies, each of which is an original. Each person signing this Agreement represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized and has legal capacity to execute and deliver this Agreement. Each Party represents and warrants to the other that the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the performance of such Party's obligations hereunder have been duly authorized, and that the Agreement is a valid and legal agreement binding on such Party and enforceable in accordance with its terms. The Parties hereby agree that each Party may sign and deliver this Agreement electronically or by electronic means and that an electronic transmittal of a signature, including but not limited to, a scanned signature page, will be as good, binding, and effective as an original signature.

GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

By:_____ Name: Title: Tax ID:

| ATTEST/SEAL: | CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS Signed by: |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| City Secretary | Mayor |
| APPROVED: | COUNTERSIGNED BY: |
| Director, Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department | City Controller |
| APPROVED AS TO FORM: | DATE COUNTERSIGNED: |
| Assistant City Attorney L.D. File No. | |

3. DEFINITIONS

3.1. "Agreement" means this agreement between the Parties, including all exhibits and any written amendments of this Agreement as described in Section 7.5.

3.2. "Board" means the board of directors of the District.

3.3. "City" is defined in the preamble of this Agreement and includes its successors and assigns.

3.4. "City Code" is defined in Section 1.1 of this Agreement.

3.5. "City Council" means the City Council of the City as described in Article V, Section 1 of the Charter of the City of Houston, Texas.

3.6. "City Fiscal Year" means the period beginning July 1st of each calendar year and ending June 30th of the following calendar year.

3.7. "Committee" means the Museum Park Advisory Committee created by the District pursuant to Section 26-753 of the City Code.

3.8. "Countersignature Date" is defined in the preamble of this Agreement.

3.9. "Director" means the Director of the City's Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department or his or her designee.

3.10. "District" is defined in the preamble of this Agreement and includes its successors and assigns.

3.11. "District Allocation" is defined in Section 5.3.2 of this Agreement.

3.12. "Ex Officio Members" is defined in Section 4.2 of this Agreement.

3.13. "Gross Revenue" is defined in Section 5.3.1 of this Agreement.

3.14. "Initial Term" is defined in Section 6.1 of this Agreement.

3.15. "Mayor" means the Mayor of the City or his or her designee.

3.16. "Museum Park" is defined in Section 1.1 of this Agreement.

3.17. "Museum Park PBD" is defined in Section 1.1 of this Agreement.

3.18. "Projects" means those public improvement projects in the Museum Park PBD that meet the definition of "projects" set forth in Section 26-701 of the City Code.

3.19. "Reconciliation Statement" is defined in Section 5.3.1 of this Agreement.

3.20. "Regular Members" is defined in Section 4.2 of this Agreement.

3.21. "Renewal Term" is defined in Section 6.2 of this Agreement.

3.22. "Term" means the term of this Agreement, including the Initial Term and, if applicable, the Renewal Term, as further set forth in Article 6 of this Agreement.

3.23. "Total Administrative Costs" is defined in Section 5.3.1 of this Agreement.

4. DUTIES OF DISTRICT

- 4.1. <u>Creation of Committee; Compliance with City Code Requirements</u>. As a condition precedent of this Agreement, the District has created the Committee as required by and for the purpose stated in Section 26-753 of the City Code, subject to the requirements of Section 26-753(e) of the City Code set forth in Section 4.2. The list of the initial Committee members approved by the Board is attached hereto as **Exhibit 2**.
- 4.2. <u>Committee Composition</u>. The Committee shall consist of no less than five and no more than nine regular members ("Regular Members") and five nonvoting ex officio members ("Ex Officio Members"); the Ex Officio Members are those individuals referenced in Section 5.1 of this Agreement. The District shall (i) appoint the Regular Members to the Committee (subject to approval of the Board), (ii) ensure that the number of Committee members and the composition of the Committee is maintained in compliance with the requirements of Section 26-753(b) of the City Code and the chart below, and (iii) provide a list of the Regular Members to the Director, including any proposed changes to the membership or composition thereof, 30 days before such proposed changes are submitted to the Board for approval. Provided, however, in accordance with Section 26-753(e) of the City Code, if the District does not create the Committee as required under Section 4.1, the Regular Members shall be appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by City Council.

Regular Members shall be comprised of business owners or residents of Museum Park who have an interest in the parking issues affecting Museum Park and are at least 18 years of age. A majority of the Regular Members shall be representatives of the Museum Park Super Neighborhood, business or commercial property owners in Museum Park or their designees, with at least one Regular Member being a representative from the executive committee of the Museum Park Super Neighborhood and at least one Regular Member being a representative from the Houston Museum District Association. The following chart sets forth example compositions of the Committee based on the number of members:

| Number of Members | Composition of Committee |
|-------------------|--|
| 5 members | 3 resident representatives from the Museum Park Super Neighborhood, with at least one from the Museum Park Super Neighborhood Executive Committee |
| | 2 business owner representatives with at least one from the Houston Museum District Association |
| 6 members | 4 resident representatives from the Museum Park Super Neighborhood, with at least one from the Museum Park Super Neighborhood Executive Committee |

| | • 2 business owner representatives with at least one from the Houston Museum District Association |
|-----------|---|
| 7 members | 4 resident representatives from the Museum Park Super Neighborhood, with at least one from the Museum Park Super Neighborhood Executive Committee |
| | • 3 business owner representatives with at least one from the Houston Museum District Association |
| 8 members | 5 resident representatives from the Museum Park Super Neighborhood, with at least one from the Museum Park Super Neighborhood Executive Committee |
| | • 3 business owner representatives with at least one from the Houston Museum District Association |
| 9 members | 5 resident representatives from the Museum Park Super Neighborhood, with at least one from the Museum Park Super Neighborhood Executive Committee |
| | 4 business owner representatives with at least one from the Houston Museum District Association |

4.3. <u>Meetings</u>. The District shall conduct quarterly meetings of the Committee in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, as required by Section 26-753(d) of the City Code. The District shall be responsible for posting public notices for Committee meetings, taking meeting minutes, and posting meeting agendas, meeting minutes and other Committee and Museum Park PBD documents online.

4.4. Projects.

- 4.4.1. The Committee shall make recommendations to the Mayor and City Council on issues relating to the Museum Park PBD, including potential Projects to be funded with revenue generated from the Museum Park PBD, the timing and order of such Projects, changes to the parking meter and permit fees, and the allocation and management of permits. The Committee shall create a list of potential Projects and provide such list to the Director for approval.
- 4.4.2. The Director shall determine which Projects shall be funded by Museum Park PBD revenues. Upon approval by the Director, the District shall be responsible for executing Projects utilizing Museum Park PBD revenues provided to the District pursuant to Section 5.3 of this Agreement.

5. DUTIES OF CITY

- 5.1. <u>Ex Officio Members of Committee</u>. The City personnel set forth in Section 26-753(c) of the City Code shall serve as the Ex Officio Members of the Committee and attend the meetings of the Committee.
- 5.2. <u>Director's Responsibilities</u>. The Director shall:
 - 5.2.1. Serve as the primary City contact for the Committee.
 - 5.2.2. Provide quarterly financial reports regarding Museum Park PBD revenue and parking updates, meter revenue projections, and operations cost with annual Gross Revenue projections to the Committee for review.

5.3. <u>Reconciliation and Funding.</u>

- 5.3.1. Within (i) 30 days following the Countersignature Date, for City Fiscal Year 2022, and (ii) 30 days following the end of each subsequent City Fiscal Year of the Term, the Director shall provide the District with a reconciliation statement ("Reconciliation Statement"), which describes (1) all fees and revenues generated from the use of parking meters and parking permits within Museum Park PBD, (2) total administrative costs, signage, enforcement, debt service, and the installation, operation and maintenance of parking meters placed in service in Museum Park PBD ("Total Administrative Costs"), and (3) 60% of the fees and revenues in excess of the Total Administrative Costs ("Gross Revenue"), provided that the Gross Revenue for the year exceeds the amount set forth in Section 26-752(a) of the City Code.
- 5.3.2. Within (i) 60 days following the submittal to the District of the Reconciliation Statement described in Section 5.3.1 for City Fiscal Year 2022, and (ii) 30 days following the submittal to the District of the Reconciliation Statement for each subsequent City Fiscal Year, the City shall remit to the District 60% of the Gross Revenue collected for the applicable City Fiscal Year in excess of the amount set forth in Section 26-752(a) of the City Code ("District Allocation").
- 5.3.3. In the event that (i) the Museum Park PBD is terminated pursuant to Section 26-754 of the City Code, (ii) this Agreement expires, or (iii) this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 6.3, the District shall return to the City any funds from the District Allocation that have not been expended within sixty (60) days of such termination or expiration, provided, however, this provision shall not be applicable to funds from the District Allocation that the District owes for services already performed that the District is contractually committed or otherwise formally obligated to pay. Within thirty (30) days after receiving notice of termination, the District shall submit a statement to the Director showing in detail the services performed that the District is contractually committed or otherwise formally obligated to pay. The Director shall verify such statement. Failing verification, the District and Director shall work in good faith to resolve the issues, and the District shall resubmit its statement reflecting the Parties' findings and shall remit any payment due within 30 days of the resolution.

6. TERM & TERMINATION

6.1. <u>Term.</u>

- 6.1.1. This Agreement is effective on the Countersignature Date and remains in effect for five years from the Countersignature Date ("Initial Term").
- 6.2. <u>Renewal.</u>
 - 6.2.1. If the Director, at the Director's sole discretion, makes a written request for renewal to District at least 30 days before expiration of the Initial Term, then, upon expiration of the Initial Term, this Agreement shall be renewed for one successive five-year renewal term upon the same terms and conditions ("Renewal Term").

6.3. <u>Termination.</u>

- 6.3.1. This Agreement shall automatically terminate in the event that the Museum Park PBD is terminated pursuant to Section 26-754 of the City Code. In addition to the foregoing, the City may terminate this Agreement, without cause, by 30 days' written notice to the District. Upon termination under this provision, City shall have no further obligations under this Agreement.
- 6.3.2. Either Party may terminate its performance under this Agreement if the other Party defaults and fails to cure the default after receiving notice of it. Default occurs if a party fails to perform one or more material duties under this Agreement. If a default occurs, the injured Party shall deliver written notice to the defaulting party describing the default and the proposed termination date. The date must be at least 30 days after the receipt of such notice. The injured Party, at its sole option, may extend the proposed termination date to a later date. If the defaulting Party does not cure the default before the proposed date, the injured Party may terminate its performance under this Agreement on the termination date. The Director shall act on behalf of the City to notify the District of a default and effect termination.

7. MISCELLANEOUS

- 7.1. <u>Relationship of the Parties.</u>
 - 7.1.1. The City and the District agree that no partnership relationship between the Parties hereto or joint venture is created by this Agreement, and the District is not made the agent or representative of City for any purpose or in any manner whatsoever and that each Party is responsible in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas for its own negligent or wrongful acts or omissions and for those of its officers, agents or employees in conjunction with the performance of services covered under this Agreement, without waiving any governmental immunity available to the Parties under Texas law and without waiving any defenses of the Parties under Texas law. The provisions of this section are solely for the benefit of the Parties and are not intended to create or grant any rights, contractual or otherwise, to any other person or entity.
- 7.2. Force Majeure.
 - 7.2.1. Timely performance by both Parties is essential to this Agreement. However, neither party is liable for reasonable delays in performing its obligations under this Agreement to the extent the delay is caused by Force Majeure that directly impacts

the City or District. The event of Force Majeure may permit a reasonable delay in performance but does not excuse a party's obligations to complete performance under this Agreement. Force Majeure means: fires, interruption of utility services, pandemics, epidemics in the City, floods, hurricanes, tornadoes, ice storms and other natural disasters, explosions, war, terrorist acts against the City or the District, riots, court orders, and the acts of superior governmental or military authority, and which the affected party is unable to prevent by the exercise of reasonable diligence. The term does not include any changes in general economic conditions such as inflation, interest rates, economic downturn or other factors of general application; or an event that merely makes performance more difficult, expensive or impractical.

- 7.2.2. This relief is not applicable unless the affected party does the following:
 - 7.2.2.1. uses due diligence to remove the effects of the Force Majeure as quickly as possible and to continue performance notwithstanding the Force Majeure; and
 - 7.2.2.2. provides the other party with prompt written notice of the cause and its anticipated effect.
- 7.2.3. The Director will review claims that a Force Majeure that directly impacts the City or the District has occurred and render a written decision within 14 days. The decision of the Director is final.
- 7.3. <u>Severability.</u>
 - 7.3.1. If any part of this Agreement is for any reason found to be unenforceable, all other parts remain enforceable unless the result materially prejudices either party.
- 7.4. Entire Agreement.
 - 7.4.1. Upon execution of this Agreement by both Parties, this Agreement shall constitute the entire agreement between the Parties.
- 7.5. Written Amendment.
 - 7.5.1. Unless otherwise specified elsewhere in this Agreement, this Agreement may be amended only by written instrument approved by the City Council and executed by both parties. The Director is only authorized to perform the functions specifically delegated to the Director in this Agreement.

7.6. <u>Governing Law and Venue.</u>

- 7.6.1. This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the applicable laws of the State of Texas and City of Houston. Venue for any disputes relating in any way to this Agreement shall lie exclusively in Harris County, Texas.
- 7.7. <u>Notices.</u>

7.7.1. All notices to either party to the Agreement must be in writing and must be delivered by hand, facsimile, United States registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, United States Express Mail, Federal Express, UPS or any other national overnight express delivery service. The notice must be addressed to the party to whom the notice is given at its address set out in Section 1 of this Agreement or other address the receiving party has designated previously by proper notice to the sending party. Postage or delivery charges must be paid by the party giving the notice.

7.8. Captions.

7.8.1. Captions contained in this Agreement are for reference only, and, therefore, have no effect in construing this Agreement. The captions are not restrictive of the subject matter of any section in this Agreement.

7.9. <u>Non-Waiver.</u>

- 7.9.1. If either party fails to require the other to perform a term of this Agreement, that failure does not prevent the party from later enforcing that term and all other terms. If either party waives the other's breach of a term, that waiver does not have the effect of waiving a subsequent breach of this Agreement.
- 7.9.2. An approval by the Director, or by any other employee or agent of the City, of any part of the District's performance does not waive compliance with this Agreement or establish a standard for performance other than that required by this Agreement and by law. The Director is not authorized to vary the terms of this Agreement.

7.10. Ambiguities.

7.10.1. If any term of this Agreement is ambiguous, it shall not be construed for or against any party on the basis that the party did or did not write it.

7.11. Enforcement.

7.11.1. The City Attorney or his or her designee may enforce all legal rights and obligations under this Agreement without further authorization. The District shall provide to the City Attorney all documents and records that the City Attorney requests to assist in determining the District's compliance with this Agreement, with the exception of those documents made confidential by federal or state law or regulation.

7.12. Assignment.

- 7.12.1. No Party shall make, in whole or in part, any assignment of this Agreement or any obligation under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other Party. The District shall not delegate any portion of its performance under this Agreement without the Director's prior written consent.
- 7.13. <u>Survival.</u>

- 7.13.1. The District shall remain obligated to the City under all clauses of this Agreement that expressly or by their nature extend beyond the expiration or termination of this Agreement.
- 7.14. Remedies Cumulative.
 - 7.14.1. Unless otherwise specified elsewhere in this Agreement, the rights and remedies contained in this Agreement are not exclusive, but are cumulative of all rights and remedies which exist now or in the future. Neither Party may terminate its duties under this Agreement except in accordance with its provisions.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Exhibit 1

Copy of City of Houston Ordinance No. 2019-1015

[to be inserted]

Exhibit 2

Initial List of Museum Park Advisory Committee Members

[to be inserted]

COUNTY OF HARRIS

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR HIGHWAY SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT – OFF-SYSTEM

§ § §

This INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT ("<u>Agreement</u>") is made and entered into as of the Effective Date, defined below, pursuant to the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code (the "<u>Act</u>"), by and between the Near Northwest Management District (the "<u>NNMD</u>" or "<u>Lead Sponsor</u>"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, the St. George Place Redevelopment Authority (the "<u>SGPRA</u>" or "<u>Project Partner</u>"), a Texas local government corporation, Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority (the "<u>MHRA</u>" or "<u>Project Partner</u>"), a Texas local government corporation, and Greater Southeast Management District (the "<u>GSMD</u>" or "<u>Project Partner</u>"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas. NNMD, SGPRA, MHRA and GSMD may sometimes be referred to herein collectively as the "<u>Parties</u>" and individually as a "<u>Party</u>".

RECITALS

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, local governments are authorized to contract to perform governmental functions and services, including governmental functions in which the contracting parties are mutually interested;

WHEREAS, the Parties have an interest in collaborating on the Highway Safety Improvements Project – Off-System and have agreed that it will be most efficient, economical, and in the public's best interest to combine resources and implementation efforts;

WHEREAS, the Parties have each been awarded Highway Safety Improvement Program funding from the Texas Department of Transportation ("<u>TxDOT</u>") for safety improvements for four projects in the cumulative amount of 1,738,714 ("<u>TxDOT</u> <u>Contribution</u>") and desire to have NNMD act as the principal grant recipient on behalf of the Parties;

WHEREAS, it has been determined that it will be most efficient for NNMD to manage the design phase of the proposed improvements, incorporating the desired elements from each Party, and for TxDOT to let and manage the construction phase activities; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and appropriate for all Parties to maintain involvement through project design and construction phases through periodic review and approval processes.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained in this Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree to the following terms, covenants, and conditions:

ARTICLE I THE PROJECT

<u>Section 1.01. Project Coordination</u>. The "<u>Project</u>" is the Parties' Highway Safety Improvements Project – Off System to be constructed by TxDOT, in the locations described or depicted in Exhibit A. The Parties agree that coordination of each Party's responsibility pursuant to this Agreement is in the best interest of the Parties in order to most efficiently cause the construction of the Project.

Section 1.02. Agreement Exhibits. The following Exhibits are incorporated into this Agreement and made a part hereof.

- a. <u>Exhibit A.</u> Project Locations
- b. <u>Exhibit B.</u> Advance Funding Agreement [Highway Safety Improvements Project Off-System]
- c. Exhibit C. Project Cost Table
- d. Exhibit D. Escrow Agreement

ARTICLE II RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE PARTIES

<u>Section 2.01. Lead Sponsor's Responsibilities</u>. Subject to the terms, conditions, and provisions hereof, the Lead Sponsor agrees to the following:

- a. NNMD will enter into and comply with all requirements of an Advance Funding Agreement ("<u>AFA</u>") with TxDOT in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B that consolidates all Subsidiary CSJs identified in Exhibit C into a single Project.
- b. NNMD will complete the plans for its Subsidiary CSJ identified in Exhibit C at its sole expense.
- c. NNMD will coordinate the combination of plans from the Project Partners for each Party's Subsidiary CSJ identified in Exhibit C and submit the combined plans to TxDOT.
- d. NNMD will evaluate and approve or reject any change orders proposed by TxDOT or its contractor in coordination with the Project Partners.
- e. NNMD will coordinate the tabulation and allocation of final Project costs at close-out of the Project.

Section 2.02. Project Partners' Responsibilities. Subject to the terms, conditions, and provisions hereof, each Project Partner agrees to the following:

- a. Each Project Partner will comply with all requirements of the AFA.
- b. Each Project Partner will complete the plans for its Subsidiary CSJ at its sole expense.
- c. Each Project Partner will provide its plans to NNMD in accordance with the schedule set forth in Section 4.01 of this Agreement.
- d. Each Project Partner shall provide timely responses to any request from NNMD for information or other evaluation, approval, or rejection of items as may be necessary pursuant to the AFA.
- e. Each Project Partner will work with NNMD to tabulate and allocate final Project costs at close-out of the Project.
- f. Each Project Partner will be responsible for any costs, fees, or match requirements associated with its individual Subsidiary CSJ as set forth on Exhibit C, and any costs that exceed those set forth on Exhibit C for such Project Partner's individual Subsidiary CSJ if requested by TxDOT pursuant to the AFA.
- g. Each Project Partner will compensate NNMD for any costs which exceed its original contribution under Section 3.01 of this Agreement, including fees associated with administering this Agreement ("Excess NNMD Cost"), in an amount equal to the pro rata share for each Project Partner set forth in Exhibit C multiplied by the total Excess NNMD Cost.

ARTICLE III ESCROW AND FUNDING

<u>Section 3.01. Escrow</u>. NNMD agrees that it shall create a separate escrow account with a third party escrow agent ("<u>Escrow Agent</u>") into which the TxDOT Contribution and the other Project Partners' funds will be deposited and may be disbursed in accordance with an escrow agreement in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit D. The Parties each agree to deposit their respective allocated funds into such escrow account within forty-five (45) days of the execution of the AFA, and to cooperate in the release of their respective allocated funds pursuant to the terms thereof. Upon completion of the Project, NNMD shall cause the Escrow Agent to provide an accounting of the escrow account to each Project Partner, including amounts attributable to each respective subsidiary CSJ and shall cause the Escrow Agent to disburse any remaining funds to each Project Partner that are attributable to its subsidiary CSJ.

ARTICLE IV PROJECT DESIGN AND CHANGE ORDERS

3

<u>Section 4.01. Design</u>. Each Party shall be solely responsible for the design plans for its Subsidiary CSJ and the associated costs. The 60% plans will be submitted to NNMD on or before December 31, 2022. The 100% plans will be submitted to NNMD on or before March 31, 2023.

<u>Section 4.02. Construction</u>. TxDOT will manage both the bid and construction phase of the Projects. Each Party shall have the ability to exercise all rights available under the AFA with respect to any change orders proposed by TxDOT that relate to its applicable subsidiary CSJ. Any Project change orders will be considered by the Parties consistent with scheduling requirements of the AFA.

ARTICLE V TERM OF AGREEMENT AND CANCELLATION

This Agreement becomes effective when fully executed by the Parties and upon the last date signed by a Party (the "<u>Effective Date</u>"). Unless otherwise provided by mutual written agreement of the Parties, this Agreement shall remain in effect until the completion and acceptance of the Project by all Project Partners. This Agreement only may be terminated by a Party prior to the execution of the AFA and with thirty (30) days written notice to the other Parties. Upon execution of the AFA by NNMD and TxDOT, any termination of this Agreement only shall be made pursuant to terms of the AFA.

ARTICLE VI LIABILITY AND IMMUNITY

<u>Section 6.01. No Personal Liability of Parties</u>. To the extent allowed by law the Parties' respective officers, either singularly or collectively, are not personally liable on this Agreement or for any breach thereof.

<u>Section 6.02. No Waiver of Immunity</u>. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Agreement to the contrary, nothing in the Agreement shall constitute a waiver by either Party of any provisions of (i) Chapters 75, 84, 95 or 101 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, as amended, (ii) any laws relating to limitations of liability of the type of entity of such party, or (iii) sovereign or governmental immunity, as any of the foregoing may be available to such party.

<u>Section 6.03. Shared Liability</u>. In the event that a dispute arises between NNMD and TxDOT related to the AFA, the Project Partners agree to jointly prosecute or defend such claim and will share in the costs associated with the same. In the event that NNMD is found liable for any cause, claim, costs, judgments, or fees associated with the AFA, including any voluntary settlement related to the same, the Project Partners will reimburse NNMD for such amounts proportionate to Project Partners' share of the Project.

ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS

<u>Section 7.01. Laws</u>. The Parties hereto agree to abide with all applicable laws, regulations, and grant provisions of the United States, the State of Texas, and any other lawful authorities having jurisdiction.

<u>Section 7.02. Non-Assignability</u>. Each Party binds itself and its successors, executors, administrators, and assigns to the other Parties of this Agreement and to the successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of such other Parties, in respect to all covenants of this Agreement. No Party shall assign, sublet, or transfer its interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other Parties.

<u>Section 7.03.</u> Independent Parties. It is expressly understood and agreed by the Parties that nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed to constitute or create a joint venture, partnership, association or other affiliation or like relationship between the Parties, it being specifically agreed that their relationship is and shall remain that of independent parties to a contractual relationship as set forth in this Agreement. Each Party is an independent contractor and neither it, nor its employees or agents shall be considered to be an employee, agent, partner, or representative of the any other Party for any purpose. No Party has the authority to bind another Party.

<u>Section 7.04. Notices</u>. All notices, demands, or requests from one Party to the other shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered, sent by mail, certified, registered, express or overnight, postage prepaid, or sent by facsimile transmission, to the addresses stated in this Section, or to such other address as the Party may request in writing, and are deemed to have been given at the time of delivery:

NNMD

Near Northwest Management District c/o Mr. Wayne L. Norden, President 7603 Antoine Drive Houston, Texas 77088

With copy to: Husch Blackwell LLP c/o Ms. Sandy Hellums-Gomez 600 Travis Street, Suite 2350 Houston, TX 77002

MHRA

Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority Attn: Sherry Weesner c/o SKLAW, LLP 1980 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1380 Houston, TX 77056

GSMD

Greater Southeast Management District c/o Executive Director 5445 Almeda Road, Suite 503 Houston, Texas 77004

With copy to: Bracewell LLP c/o Clark Stockton Lord 711 Louisiana Street, Suite 2300 Houston, Texas 77002

SGPRA

St. George Place Redevelopment Authority Attn: David Hawes c/o Hawes Hill & Associates, LLP P.O. Box 22167 Houston, TX 77024 With copy to: SKLAW, LLP c/o John Kuhl 1980 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 1380 Houston, TX 77056

With copy to: ABHR LLP c/o Timothy Austin 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600 Houston, TX 77027

Any Notice given by mail hereunder is deemed given upon deposit in the United States Mail and any Notice delivered in person shall be effective upon receipt.

Each Party shall have the right to change its respective address by giving at least fifteen (15) days' written notice of such change to the other Party.

Other communications, except for Notices required under this Agreement, may be sent by electronic means or in the same manner as Notices described herein.

<u>Section 7.05. Law and Venue</u>. This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the Parties created hereunder are performable in Harris County, Texas. Venue for any proceeding relating to this Agreement shall be in a court of proper jurisdiction in Houston, Harris County, Texas.

<u>Section 7.06. Legal Construction</u>. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement is for any reason held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability does not affect any other provision hereof and this Agreement will be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein, if consistent with the overall intent of this Agreement.

<u>Section 7.07. Force Majeure</u>. Neither Party shall be held liable for any loss or damage due to delay or failure in performance of any part of this Agreement from any cause beyond its control and without its fault or negligence, such causes may include acts of God, acts of civil or military authority, government regulations (except those promulgated by the party seeking the benefit of this section), embargoes, epidemics and pandemics, war, terrorist acts, riots, insurrections, fires, explosions, earthquakes, nuclear accidents, floods, strikes, power blackouts, other major environmental disturbances or unusually severe weather conditions.

<u>Section 7.08. Entire Agreement</u>. This Agreement merges the prior negotiations and understandings of the Parties and embodies the entire agreement of the parties. No other agreements, assurances, conditions, covenants (express or implied), or other terms of any kind, exist between the Parties regarding this Agreement.

<u>Section 7.09. Non-Waiver</u>. If a Party fails to require the other Party to perform a term of this Agreement, that failure does not prevent the Party from later enforcing that term and all other terms. If a Party waives the other Party's breach of a term, that waiver does not

waive a later breach of this Agreement.

<u>Section 7.10. Parties in Interest</u>. This Agreement does not bestow any rights upon any other party, but binds and benefits the Parties hereto only. Further, nothing contained in the Agreement shall be construed to or operate in any manner whatsoever to confer or create rights or remedies upon any third party, increase the rights or remedies of any third party, or the duties or responsibilities of any Party with respect to any third party.

<u>Section 7.01. Amendment</u>. No amendment, modification, or alteration of the terms of this Agreement is binding unless in writing and executed by all Parties or their successors and permitted assigns.

<u>Section 7.12. Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be executed electronically or by electronic means, in any number of counterparts, and each counterpart is deemed to be an original instrument, but all such counterparts together constitute but one Agreement. A photocopy or facsimile reproduction of an original signature of a Party on this Agreement binds that Party to the terms, covenants and conditions of this Agreement.

<u>Section 7.13. Headings</u>. The headings in this Agreement are for convenience or reference only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of this Agreement.

<u>Section 7.14. Warranty</u>. By execution of this Agreement, each Party warrants that the duties accorded to the Party in this Agreement are within the powers and authority of the Party.

Section 7.15. Recitals. The recitals set forth in this Agreement are, by this reference, incorporated into and deemed a part of this Agreement.

[PARTY SIGNATURES COMMENCE ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

APPROVED:

NNMD:SGPRA:NEAR NORTHWEST MANAGEMENTST. GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENTDISTRICTAUTHORITY

| By: | | |
|-------------|------|--|
| Name: | | |
| Title: | | |
| Tax ID No.: | | |

| Ву: | | |
|-------------|--|--|
| Name: | | |
| Title: | | |
| Tax ID No.: | | |

MHRA: MEMORIAL HEIGHTS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

| GSMD: | | |
|----------|-----------|------------|
| GREATER | SOUTHEAST | MANAGEMENT |
| DISTRICT | | |

| By: | |
|-------------|--|
| Name: | |
| Title: | |
| Tax ID No.: | |

| By: | | | |
|-------|--|--|--|
| Mamai | | | |

| iname: | |
|--------|--|
| | |

Title: _____

Tax ID No.:

Exhibit A Project Locations

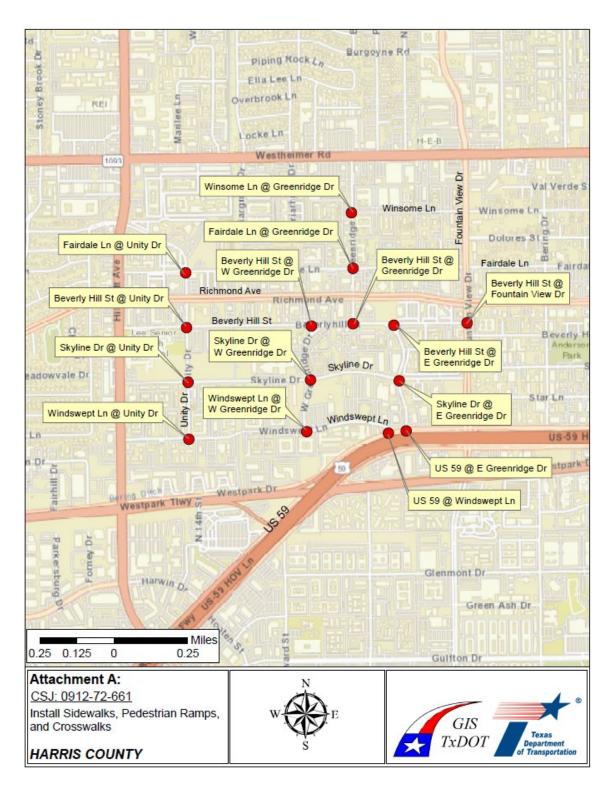
| TxDOT: | | | | | | |
|----------|------|--------------|-----|----------|-----------|------------|
| CSJ # | 09 | 12-7 | 2-6 | 62/661/ | 663/674 | |
| District | # | t 12-Houston | | AFA ID | Z00004325 | |
| Code Cl | hart | : 64 # | ŧ | 61923 | | |
| Project | Nar | ne | Sa | afety Im | provemen | t Projects |

| Federal Highway Administration: | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| CFDA No. | 20.205 | | | | |
| CFDA Title | Highway Planning and Construction | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| AFA Not Used For Research & Development | | | | | |

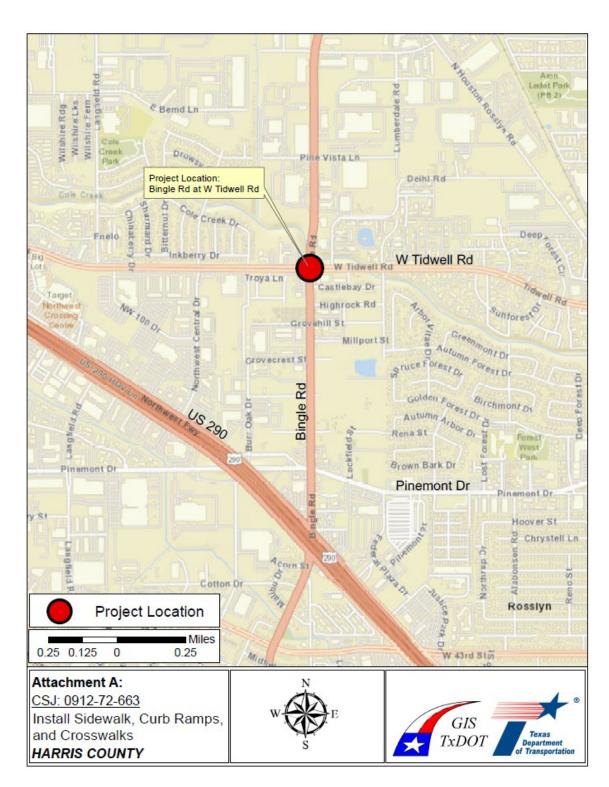
ATTACHMENT A LOCATION MAP SHOWING PROJECT



| TxDOT: | TxDOT: | | | Federal Highway Administration: | | |
|--|--|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--------|
| CSJ # 09 | 12-72 | -662/661/ | 663/674 | | CFDA No. | 20.205 |
| District # | District # 12-Houston AFA ID Z00004325 | | CFDA Title | Highway Planning and Construction | | |
| Code Chart | 64 # | 61923 | | | | |
| Project Name Safety Improvement Projects | | AFA No | t Used For Research & Development | | | |



| TxDOT: | | | Federal High | vay Administration: |
|--|--|------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| CSJ # 0912 | 72-662/661/663/674 | | CFDA No. | 20.205 |
| District # 12-Houston AFA ID Z00004325 | | CFDA Title | Highway Planning and Construction | |
| Code Chart 64 | # 61923 | | | |
| Project Name | Project Name Safety Improvement Projects | | AFA No | t Used For Research & Development |



| TxDOT: | | | Federal Highway Administration: | | |
|--|--|--------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| CSJ # 0912- | 72-662/661/663/67 | 4 | CFDA No. | 20.205 | |
| District # 12 | District # 12-Houston AFA ID Z00004325 | | CFDA Title | Highway Planning and Construction | |
| Code Chart 64 | # 61923 | | | | |
| Project Name Safety Improvement Projects | | AFA No | t Used For Research & Development | | |

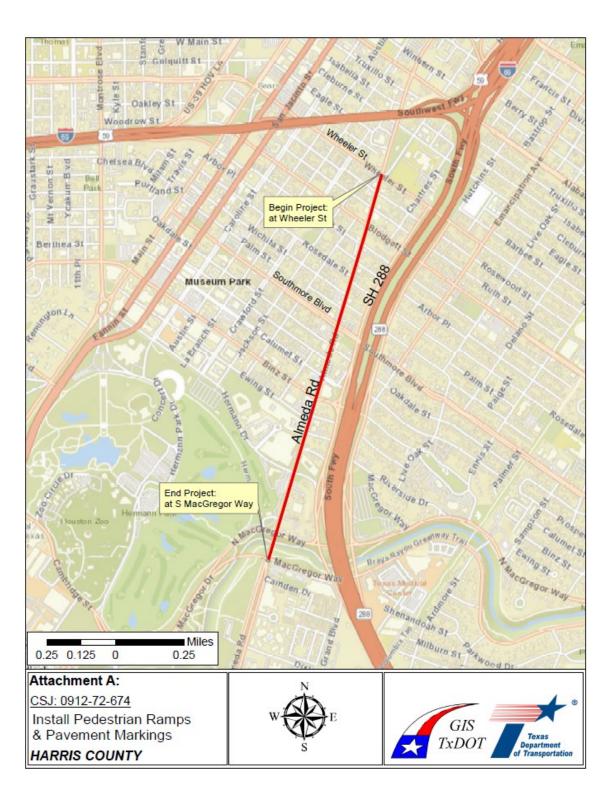


Exhibit B

Advance Funding Agreement [Highway Safety Improvements Project - Off-System]

| TxDOT: | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|--|----------|----------|------------|-----------|--|
| CSJ # | SJ # 0912-72-662/661/663/674 | | | | | | |
| District | # 12-Houston | | | uston | AFA ID | Z00004325 | |
| Code Chart 64 # 619 | | | 61923 | | | | |
| Project Name Safet | | | afety Im | provemen | t Projects | | |

§

| Federal Highw | Federal Highway Administration: | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CFDA No. 20.205 | | | | | | | |
| CFDA Title | CFDA Title Highway Planning and Construction | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| AFA Not | Used For Research & Development | | | | | | |

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

ADVANCE FUNDING AGREEMENT For A Highway Safety Improvement Project (HSIP) Off-System

THIS AGREEMENT (Agreement) is made by and between the State of Texas, acting by and through the **Texas Department of Transportation** called the "State", and the **Near Northwest Management District**, acting by and through its duly authorized officials, called the "Local Government". The State and Local Government shall be collectively referred to as "the parties" hereinafter.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, federal law establishes federally funded programs for transportation improvements to implement its public purposes, and

WHEREAS, the Texas Transportation Code, Section 201.103 establishes that the State shall design, construct and operate a system of highways in cooperation with local governments, and Section 222.052 authorizes the Texas Transportation Commission to accept contributions from political subdivisions for development and construction of public roads and the state highway system within the political subdivision, and

WHEREAS, federal and state laws require local governments to meet certain contract standards relating to the management and administration of State and federal funds, and

WHEREAS, the Texas Transportation Commission has codified 43 TAC, Rules 15.50-15.56 that describe federal, state, and local responsibilities for cost participation in highway improvement and other transportation projects, and

WHEREAS, the Texas Transportation Commission passed Minute Order Number **116292** authorizing the State to undertake and complete a highway improvement or other transportation project generally described as **safety improvement projects at various locations**. The portion of the project work covered by this Agreement is identified in the Agreement, Article 3, Scope of Work (Project), and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body of the Local Government has approved entering into this Agreement by resolution, ordinance, or commissioners court order dated **{Enter Date of Resolution}**, which is attached to and made a part of this Agreement as Attachment C, Resolution, Ordinance, or Commissioners Court Order (Attachment C). A map showing the Project location appears in Attachment A, Location Map Showing Project (Attachment A), which is attached to and made a part of this Agreement.

| TxDOT: | TxDOT: | | | | | Federal Highway Administration: | | |
|--|--|--|---|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| CSJ # 0912-72-662/661/663/674 | | | | | CFDA No. | 20.205 | | |
| District # 12 | District # 12-Houston AFA ID Z00004325 | | | CFDA Title | Highway Planning and Construction | | | |
| Code Chart 64 | Code Chart 64 # 61923 | | | | | | | |
| Project Name Safety Improvement Projects | | | 1 | AFA No | t Used For Research & Development | | | |

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants and agreements of the parties, to be by them respectively kept and performed as set forth in this Agreement, it is agreed as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. **Responsible Parties:**

For the Project covered by this Agreement, the parties shall be responsible for the following work as stated in the article of the Agreement referenced in the table below:

| 1 | Local Government | Utilities | Article 8 |
|----|------------------|---|------------|
| 2. | Local Government | Environmental Assessment and Mitigation | Article 9 |
| 3. | Local Government | Architectural and Engineering Services | Article 11 |
| 4. | State | Construction Responsibilities | Article 12 |
| 5. | Local Government | Right of Way and Real Property | Article 14 |

2. Period of the Agreement

This Agreement becomes effective when signed by the last party whose signing makes the Agreement fully executed. This Agreement shall remain in effect until the Project is completed or unless terminated as provided below.

3. Scope of Work

The scope of work for the Project consists of of the following work, at locations as shown on Attachment A:

- 0912-72-662 Installation of sidewalks on W 19th St from Durham to Bevis, Beall St from W 18th St to W 19th St, Bevis St from W 19th St to W 20th St
- 0912-72-661 Installation of sidewalks, pedestrian ramps, and crosswalks at various locations in St. George Place Redevelopment Authority's boundaries: Skyline Dr at E Greenridge Dr, Skyline Dr at W Greenridge Dr, Fairdale Ln at Unity Dr, Beverly Hill St at Greenridge Dr, Skyline Dr at Unity Dr, Beverly Hill St at Fountain View Dr, Winsome Ln at Greenridge Dr, Beverly Hill St at W Greenridge Dr, Beverly Hill St at E Greenridge Dr, Windswept Ln at W Greenridge Dr, Southwest Fwy at E Greenridge Dr, Southwest Fwy at Windswept Ln, Windswept Ln at Unity Dr, and Fairdale Ln at Greenridge Dr
- 0912-72-663 Installation of sidewalks, curb ramps, and crosswalks on Bingle Rd at Tidwell Rd intersection
- 0912-72-674 Installation of pedestrian ramps and pavement markings on Almeda Rd from Wheeler Ave to S MacGregor Way

4. **Project Sources and Uses of Funds**

The total estimated cost of the Project is shown in Attachment B, Project Budget (Attachment B) which is attached to and made a part of this Agreement.

| TxDOT: | TxDOT: | | | | | Federal Highway Administration: | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| CSJ # 0912-72-662/661/663/674 | | | | CFDA No. | 20.205 | | | |
| District # | District # 12-Houston AFA ID Z00004325 | | | CFDA Title | Highway Planning and Construction | | | |
| Code Chart | Code Chart 64 # 61923 | | | | | | | |
| Project Nan | Project Name Safety Improvement Projects | | | | AFA No | t Used For Research & Development | | |

- Α. If the Local Government will perform any work under this Agreement for which reimbursement will be provided by or through the State, the Local Government must complete training. If federal funds are being used, the training must be completed before federal spending authority is obligated. Training is complete when at least one individual who is working actively and directly on the Project successfully completes and receives a certificate for the course entitled "Local Government Project Procedures and Qualification for the Texas Department of Transportation" and retains gualification in accordance with applicable TxDOT procedures. Upon request, the Local Government shall provide the certificate of gualification to the State. The individual who receives the training certificate may be an employee of the Local Government or an employee of a firm that has been contracted by the Local Government to perform oversight of the Project. The State in its discretion may deny reimbursement if the Local Government has not continuously designated in writing a gualified individual to work actively on or to directly oversee the Project.
- B. The expected cash contributions from the federal government, the State, the Local Government, or other parties are shown in Attachment B. The State will pay for only those Project costs that have been approved by the Texas Transportation Commission. For projects with federal funds, the State and the federal government will not reimburse the Local Government for any work performed before the federal spending authority is formally obligated to the Project by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). After federal funds have been obligated, the State will send to the Local Government a copy of the formal documentation showing the obligation of funds including federal award information. The Local Government is responsible for 100% of the cost of any work performed under its direction or control before the federal spending authority is formally obligated.
- C. Attachment B shows, by major cost categories, the cost estimates and the party responsible for performing the work for each category. These categories may include but are not limited to: (1) costs of real property; (2) costs of utility work; (3) costs of environmental assessment and remediation; (4) cost of preliminary engineering and design; (5) cost of construction and construction management; and (6) any other local project costs.
- D. The State will be responsible for securing the federal and State share of the funding required for the development and construction of the local Project. If the Local Government is due funds for expenses incurred, these funds will be reimbursed to the Local Government on a cost basis.
- E. The Local Government will be responsible for all non-federal or non-State participation costs associated with the Project, unless otherwise provided for in this Agreement or approved otherwise in an amendment to this Agreement. For items of work subject to specified percentage funding, the Local Government shall only in those instances be responsible for all Project costs that are greater than the maximum State and federal participation specified in Attachment B and for overruns in excess of the amount specified in Attachment B to be paid by the Local Government.
- F. The budget in Attachment B will clearly state all items subject to fixed price funding, specified percentage funding, and the periodic payment schedule, when periodic payments have been approved by the State.

| TxDOT: | TxDOT: | | | | | Federal Highway Administration: | | |
|-------------------------------|--|------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| CSJ # 0912-72-662/661/663/674 | | | CFDA No. | 20.205 | | | | |
| District # | District # 12-Houston AFA ID Z00004325 | | CFDA Title | Highway Planning and Construction | | | | |
| Code Cha | rt 64 # | # 6 | 61923 | | | | | |
| Project Na | Project Name Safety Improvement Projects | | | AFA No | t Used For Research & Development | | | |

- G. When the Local Government bears the responsibility for paying cost overruns, the Local Government shall make payment to the State within thirty (30) days from the receipt of the State's written notification of additional funds being due.
- H. When fixed price funding is used, the Local Government is responsible for the fixed price amount specified in Attachment B. Fixed prices are not subject to adjustment unless (1) differing site conditions are encountered; (2) further definition of the Local Government's requested scope of work identifies greatly differing costs from those estimated; (3) work requested by the Local Government is determined to be ineligible for federal participation; or (4) the adjustment is mutually agreed to by the State and the Local Government.
- I. Prior to the performance of any engineering review work by the State, the Local Government will pay to the State the amount specified in Attachment B. At a minimum, this amount shall equal the Local Government's funding share for the estimated cost of preliminary engineering performed or reviewed by the State for the Project. At least sixty (60) days prior to the date set for receipt of the construction bids, the Local Government shall remit its remaining financial share for the State's estimated construction oversight and construction cost.
- J. The State will not execute the contract for the construction of the Project until the required funding has been made available by the Local Government in accordance with this Agreement.
- K. Whenever funds are paid by the Local Government to the State under this Agreement, the Local Government shall remit a check or warrant made payable to the "Texas Department of Transportation" or may use the State's Automated Clearing House (ACH) system for electronic transfer of funds in accordance with instructions provided by TxDOT's Finance Division. The funds shall be deposited and managed by the State and may only be applied by the State to the Project.
- L. The State will not pay interest on any funds provided by the Local Government.
- M. If a waiver for the collection of indirect costs for a service project has been granted under 43 TAC §15.56, the State will not charge the Local Government for the indirect costs the State incurs on the Project, unless this Agreement is terminated at the request of the Local Government prior to completion of the Project.
- N. If the Local Government is an Economically Disadvantaged County (EDC) and if the State has approved adjustments to the standard financing arrangement, this Agreement reflects those adjustments.
- O. Where the Local Government is authorized to perform services under this Agreement and be reimbursed by the State, the Local Government is authorized to submit requests for reimbursement by submitting the original of an itemized invoice, in a form and containing all items required by the State, no more frequently than monthly and no later than ninety (90) days after costs are incurred. If the Local Government submits invoices more than ninety (90) days after the costs are incurred and if federal funding is reduced as a result, the State shall have no responsibility to reimburse the Local Government for those costs.
- P. Upon completion of the Project, the State will perform a final accounting of the Project costs for all items of work with specified percentage funding. Any funds due by the Local Government, the State, or the federal government for these work items will be promptly paid by the owing party.
- Q. The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the State directly under this Agreement or indirectly through a

| TxDOT: | TxDOT: | | | | | Federal Highway Administration: | | |
|--|--|--|--|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| CSJ # 0912-72-662/661/663/674 | | | | CFDA No. | 20.205 | | | |
| District # | District # 12-Houston AFA ID Z00004325 | | | CFDA Title | Highway Planning and Construction | | | |
| Code Chart 6 | Code Chart 64 # 61923 | | | | | | | |
| Project Name Safety Improvement Projects | | | | AFA No | t Used For Research & Development | | | |

subcontract under this Agreement. Acceptance of funds directly under this Agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under this Agreement acts as acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. An entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

R. Payment under this Agreement beyond the end of the current fiscal biennium is subject to availability of appropriated funds. If funds are not appropriated, this Agreement shall be terminated immediately with no liability to either party.

5. Termination of This Agreement

This Agreement shall remain in effect until the Project is completed and accepted by all parties, unless:

- A. The Agreement is terminated in writing with the mutual consent of the parties;
- B. The Agreement is terminated by one party because of a breach, in which case any costs incurred because of the breach shall be paid by the breaching party;
- C. The Local Government elects not to provide funding after the completion of preliminary engineering, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) and the Project does not proceed because of insufficient funds, in which case the Local Government agrees to reimburse the State for its reasonable actual costs incurred during the Project; or
- D. The Agreement is terminated by the State because the parties are not able to execute a mutually agreeable amendment when the costs for Local Government requested items increase significantly due to differing site conditions, determination that Local government requested work is ineligible for federal or state cost participation, or a more thorough definition of the Local Government's proposed work scope identifies greatly differing costs from those estimated. The State will reimburse Local Government remaining funds to the Local Government within ninety (90) days of termination; or
- E. The Project is inactive for thirty-six (36) consecutive months or longer and no expenditures have been charged against federal funds, in which case the State may in its discretion terminate this Agreement.

6. Amendments

Amendments to this Agreement due to changes in the character of the work, terms of the Agreement, or responsibilities of the parties relating to the Project may be enacted through a mutually agreed upon, written amendment.

7. Remedies

This Agreement shall not be considered as specifying the exclusive remedy for any agreement default, but all remedies existing at law and in equity may be availed of by either party to this Agreement and shall be cumulative.

8. Utilities

The party named in Article 1, Responsible Parties, under AGREEMENT shall be responsible for the adjustment, removal, or relocation of utility facilities in accordance with applicable state laws, regulations, rules, policies, and procedures, including any cost to the State of a delay resulting from the Local Government's failure to ensure that

| TxDOT: | TxDOT: | | | | | vay Administration: |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| CSJ # 0912-72-662/661/663/674 | | | | CFDA No. | 20.205 | |
| District # 12 | District # 12-Houston AFA ID Z00004325 | | | CFDA Title | Highway Planning and Construction | |
| Code Chart 64 | Code Chart 64 # 61923 | | | | | |
| Project Name | Project Name Safety Improvement Projects | | | | AFA No | t Used For Research & Development |

utility facilities are adjusted, removed, or relocated before the scheduled beginning of construction. The Local Government will not be reimbursed with federal or State funds for the cost of required utility work. The Local Government must obtain advance approval for any variance from established procedures. Before a construction contract is let, the Local Government shall provide, at the State's request, a certification stating that the Local Government has completed the adjustment of all utilities that must be adjusted before construction is commenced.

9. Environmental Assessment and Mitigation

Development of a transportation project must comply with the National Environmental Policy Act and the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, which require environmental clearance of federal-aid projects. The party named in Article 1, Responsible Parties, under AGREEMENT is responsible for the following:

- A. The identification and assessment of any environmental problems associated with the development of a local project governed by this Agreement.
- B. The cost of any environmental problem's mitigation and remediation.
- C. Providing any public meetings or public hearings required for the environmental assessment process. Public hearings will not be held prior to the approval of the Project schematic.
- D. The preparation of the NEPA documents required for the environmental clearance of this Project.

If the Local Government is responsible for the environmental assessment and mitigation, before the advertisement for bids, the Local Government shall provide to the State written documentation from the appropriate regulatory agency or agencies that all environmental clearances have been obtained.

10. Compliance with Accessibility Standards

All parties to this Agreement shall ensure that the plans for and the construction of all projects subject to this Agreement are in compliance with standards issued or approved by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) as meeting or consistent with minimum accessibility requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (P.L. 101-336) (ADA).

11. Architectural and Engineering Services

The party named in Article 1, Responsible Parties, under AGREEMENT has responsibility for the performance of architectural and engineering services. The engineering plans shall be developed in accordance with the applicable State's *Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges* and the special specifications and special provisions related to it. For projects on the State highway system, the design shall, at a minimum conform to applicable State manuals. For projects not on the State highway system, the design shall, at a minimum, conform to applicable American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) design standards.

In procuring professional services, the parties to this Agreement must comply with federal requirements cited in 23 CFR Part 172 if the Project is federally funded and with Texas Government Code 2254, Subchapter A, in all cases. Professional contracts for federally funded projects must conform to federal requirements, specifically including the

| TxDOT: | TxDOT: | | | | | Federal Highway Administration: | |
|-------------------------------|--|------|------|------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| CSJ # 0912-72-662/661/663/674 | | | | CFDA No. | 20.205 | | |
| District # | istrict # 12-Houston AFA ID Z00004325 | | | CFDA Title | Highway Planning and Construction | | |
| Code Cha | rt 64 # | ŧ 61 | 1923 | | | | |
| Project Na | Project Name Safety Improvement Projects | | | | AFA No | t Used For Research & Development | |

provision for participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs), ADA, and environmental matters. If the Local Government is the responsible party, the Local Government shall submit its procurement selection process for prior approval by the State. All professional services contracts must be reviewed and approved by the State prior to execution by the Local Government.

12. Construction Responsibilities

The party named in Article 1, Responsible Parties, under AGREEMENT is responsible for the following:

- A. Advertise for construction bids, issue bid proposals, receive and tabulate the bids, and award and administer the contract for construction of the Project. Administration of the contract includes the responsibility for construction engineering and for issuance of any change orders, supplemental agreements, amendments, or additional work orders that may become necessary subsequent to the award of the construction contract. In order to ensure federal funding eligibility, projects must be authorized by the State prior to advertising for construction.
- B. If the State is the responsible party, the State will use its approved contract letting and award procedures to let and award the construction contract.
- C. If the Local Government is the responsible party, the Local Government shall submit its contract letting and award procedures to the State for review and approval prior to letting.
- D. If the Local Government is the responsible party, the State must concur with the low bidder selection before the Local Government can enter into a contract with the vendor.
- E. If the Local Government is the responsible party, the State must review and approve change orders.
- F. Upon completion of the Project, the party responsible for constructing the Project will issue and sign a "Notification of Completion" acknowledging the Project's construction completion and submit certification(s) sealed by a professional engineer(s) licensed in the State of Texas.
- G. For federally funded contracts, the parties to this Agreement will comply with federal construction requirements cited in 23 CFR Part 635 and with requirements cited in 23 CFR Part 633, and shall include the latest version of Form "FHWA-1273" in the contract bidding documents. If force account work will be performed, a finding of cost effectiveness shall be made in compliance with 23 CFR 635, Subpart B.

13. Project Maintenance

The Local Government shall be responsible for maintenance of locally owned roads and locally owned facilities after completion of the work. The State shall be responsible for maintenance of the State highway system after completion of the work if the work was on the State highway system, unless otherwise provided for in existing maintenance agreements with the Local Government.

14. Right of Way and Real Property

The party named in Article 1, Responsible Parties, under AGREEMENT is responsible for the provision and acquisition of any needed right of way or real property.

| TxDOT: | | | | | Federal Highway Administration: | | |
|-------------------------------|--|----------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| CSJ # 0912-72-662/661/663/674 | | | CFDA No. | 20.205 | | | |
| District # | District # 12-Houston AFA ID Z00004325 | | CFDA Title | Highway Planning and Construction | | | |
| Code Chart 64 # 61923 | | | | | | | |
| Project Nan | ne S | afety Im | provemen | t Projects | AFA No | t Used For Research & Development | |

The Local Government shall be responsible for the following:

- A. Right of way and real property acquisition shall be the responsibility of the Local Government. Title to right of way and other related real property must be acceptable to the State before funds may be expended for the improvement of the right of way or real property.
- B. If the Local Government is the owner of any part of the Project site under this Agreement, the Local Government shall permit the State or its authorized representative access to occupy the site to perform all activities required to execute the work.
- C. All parties to this Agreement will comply with and assume the costs for compliance with all the requirements of Title II and Title III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, Title 42 U.S.C.A. Section 4601 et seq., including those provisions relating to incidental expenses incurred by the property owners in conveying the real property to the Local Government and benefits applicable to the relocation of any displaced person as defined in 49 CFR Section 24.2(g). Documentation to support such compliance must be maintained and made available to the State and its representatives for review and inspection.
- D. The Local Government shall assume all costs and perform necessary requirements to provide any necessary evidence of title or right of use in the name of the Local Government to the real property required for development of the Project. The evidence of title or rights shall be acceptable to the State, and be free and clear of all encroachments. The Local Government shall secure and provide easements and any needed rights of entry over any other land needed to develop the Project according to the approved Project plans. The Local Government shall be responsible for securing any additional real property required for completion of the Project.
- E. In the event real property is donated to the Local Government after the date of the State's authorization, the Local Government will provide all documentation to the State regarding fair market value of the acquired property. The State will review the Local Government's appraisal, determine the fair market value and credit that amount towards the Local Government's financial share. If donated property is to be used as a funding match, it may not be provided by the Local Government. The State will not reimburse the Local Government for any real property acquired before execution of this Agreement and the obligation of federal spending authority.
- F. The Local Government shall prepare real property maps, property descriptions, and other data as needed to properly describe the real property and submit them to the State for approval prior to the Local Government acquiring the real property. Tracings of the maps shall be retained by the Local Government for a permanent record.
- G. The Local Government agrees to make a determination of property values for each real property parcel by methods acceptable to the State and to submit to the State a tabulation of the values so determined, signed by the appropriate Local Government representative. The tabulations shall list the parcel numbers, ownership, acreage and recommended compensation. Compensation shall be shown in the component parts of land acquired, itemization of improvements acquired, damages (if any) and the amounts by which the total compensation will be reduced if the owner retains improvements. This tabulation shall be

| TxDOT: | TxDOT: | | | | | Federal Highway Administration: | | |
|--|--|--|--|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| CSJ # 0912-72-662/661/663/674 | | | | CFDA No. | 20.205 | | | |
| District # | District # 12-Houston AFA ID Z00004325 | | | CFDA Title | Highway Planning and Construction | | | |
| Code Chart 6 | Code Chart 64 # 61923 | | | | | | | |
| Project Name Safety Improvement Projects | | | | AFA No | t Used For Research & Development | | | |

accompanied by an explanation to support the determined values, together with a copy of information or reports used in calculating all determined values. Expenses incurred by the Local Government in performing this work may be eligible for reimbursement after the Local Government has received written authorization by the State to proceed with determination of real property values. The State will review the data submitted and may base its reimbursement for parcel acquisitions on these values.

- H. Reimbursement for real property costs will be made to the Local Government for real property purchased in an amount not to exceed eighty percent (80%) of the cost of the real property purchased in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement. Reimbursement will be in an amount not to exceed eighty percent (80%) of the State's predetermined value of each parcel, or the net cost of the parcel, whichever is less. In addition, reimbursement will be made to the Local Government for necessary payments to appraisers, expenses incurred in order to assure good title, and costs associated with the relocation of displaced persons and personal property as well as incidental expenses.
- I. If the Project requires the use of real property to which the Local Government will not hold title, a separate agreement between the owners of the real property and the Local Government must be executed prior to execution of this Agreement. The separate agreement must establish that the Project will be dedicated for public use for a period of not less than 10 (ten) years after completion. The separate agreement must define the responsibilities of the parties as to the use of the real property and operation and maintenance of the Project after completion. The separate agreement must be approved by the State prior to its execution. A copy of the executed agreement shall be provided to the State.

15. Insurance

If this Agreement authorizes the Local Government or its contractor to perform any work on State right of way, before beginning work, the entity performing the work shall provide the State with a fully executed copy of the State's Form 1560 Certificate of Insurance verifying the existence of coverage in the amounts and types specified on the Certificate of Insurance for all persons and entities working on State right of way. This coverage shall be maintained until all work on the State right of way is complete. If coverage is not maintained, all work on State right of way shall cease immediately, and the State may recover damages and all costs of completing the work.

16. Notices

All notices to either party shall be delivered personally or sent by certified or U.S. mail, postage prepaid, addressed to that party at the following address:

| Local Government: | State: |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Near Northwest Management District | Texas Department of Transportation |
| ATTN: President | ATTN: Director of Contract Services |
| 7603 Antoine Drive | 125 E. 11 th Street |
| Houston, TX 77088 | Austin, TX 78701 |

| TxDOT: | TxDOT: | | | | | Federal Highway Administration: | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| CSJ # 0912-72-662/661/663/674 | | | | CFDA No. | 20.205 | | | |
| District # 1 | District # 12-Houston AFA ID Z00004325 | | | CFDA Title | Highway Planning and Construction | | | |
| Code Chart 6 | Code Chart 64 # 61923 | | | | | | | |
| Project Name | Project Name Safety Improvement Projects | | | | AFA No | t Used For Research & Development | | |

All notices shall be deemed given on the date delivered in person or deposited in the mail, unless otherwise provided by this Agreement. Either party may change the above address by sending written notice of the change to the other party. Either party may request in writing that notices shall be delivered personally or by certified U.S. mail, and that request shall be carried out by the other party.

17. Legal Construction

If one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions and this Agreement shall be construed as if it did not contain the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision.

18. **Responsibilities of the Parties**

The State and the Local Government agree that neither party is an agent, servant, or employee of the other party, and each party agrees it is responsible for its individual acts and deeds as well as the acts and deeds of its contractors, employees, representatives, and agents.

19. Ownership of Documents

Upon completion or termination of this Agreement, all documents prepared by the State shall remain the property of the State. All data and information prepared under this Agreement shall be made available to the State without restriction or limitation on their further use. All documents produced or approved or otherwise created by the Local Government shall be transmitted to the State, in the format directed by the State, on a monthly basis or as required by the State. The originals shall remain the property of the Local Government.

20. Compliance with Laws

The parties to this Agreement shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Agreement. When required, the Local Government shall furnish the State with satisfactory proof of this compliance.

21. Sole Agreement

This Agreement constitutes the sole and only agreement between the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements respecting the Agreement's subject matter.

22. Cost Principles

In order to be reimbursed with federal funds, the parties shall comply with the cost principles established in 2 CFR 200 that specify that all reimbursed costs are allowable, reasonable, and allocable to the Project.

23. Procurement and Property Management Standards

The parties to this Agreement shall adhere to the procurement and property management standards established in 2 CFR 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, and to the Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards. The State must pre-approve the Local

| TxDOT: | TxDOT: | | | | Federal Highway Administration: | | |
|--|-----------------------|-------|--------|---|---------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|
| CSJ # 0912-72-662/661/663/674 | | | | CFDA No. 20.205 | | | |
| District # | 12-Ho | uston | AFA ID | Z00004325 | | CFDA Title | Highway Planning and Construction |
| Code Char | Code Chart 64 # 61923 | | | | | | |
| Project Name Safety Improvement Projects | | | 1 | AFA Not Used For Research & Development | | | |

Government's procurement procedures for purchases to be eligible for state or federal funds.

24. Inspection of Books and Records

The parties to this Agreement shall maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other documentation relating to costs incurred under this Agreement and shall make such materials available to the State, the Local Government, and, if federally funded, the FHWA and the U.S. Office of the Inspector General or their duly authorized representatives for review and inspection at its office during the Agreement period and for seven (7) years from the date of final reimbursement by FHWA under this Agreement or until any impending litigation or claims are resolved. Additionally, the State, the Local Government, and the FHWA and their duly authorized representatives shall have access to all the governmental records that are directly applicable to this Agreement for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

25. Civil Rights Compliance

The parties to this Agreement are responsible for the following:

- A. <u>Compliance with Regulations:</u> Both parties will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT), the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made part of this Agreement.
- B. <u>Nondiscrimination:</u> The Local Government, with regard to the work performed by it during the Agreement, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Local Government will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the Agreement covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.
- C. <u>Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and</u> <u>Equipment:</u> In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Local Government for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the Local Government of the Local Government's obligations under this Agreement and the Acts and Regulations relative to Nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
- D. <u>Information and Reports:</u> The Local Government will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto, and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and facilities as may be determined by the State or the FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations or directives. Where any information required of the Local Government is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Local Government will so certify to the State or the FHWA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
- E. <u>Sanctions for Noncompliance:</u> In the event of the Local Government's noncompliance with the Nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, the

| TxDOT: | TxDOT: | | | Federal Highway Administration: | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| CSJ # 0912-72-662/661/663/674 | | | CFDA No. 20.205 | | | |
| District # 12 | 2-Houston | AFA ID | Z00004325 | CFDA Title | Highway Planning and Construction | |
| Code Chart 64 | Code Chart 64 # 61923 | | | | | |
| Project Name Safety Improvement Projects | | | AFA Not Used For Research & Development | | | |

State will impose such contract sanctions as it or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- 1. withholding of payments to the Local Government under the Agreement until the Local Government complies and/or
- 2. cancelling, terminating, or suspending of the Agreement, in whole or in part.
- F. Incorporation of Provisions: The Local Government will include the provisions of paragraphs (A) through (F) in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The Local Government will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the State or the FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the Local Government becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier because of such direction, the Local Government may request the State to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the State. In addition, the Local Government may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the State.

26. Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities

During the performance of this Agreement, each party, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest agree to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

- A. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (pro-hibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- B. The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of federal or federal-aid programs and projects).
- C. Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex).
- D. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.) as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27.
- E. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age).
- F. Äirport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 U.S.C. Chapter 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex).
- G. The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are federally funded or not).
- H. Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain

| TxDOT: | TxDOT: | | | | Federal Highway Administration: | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|---------------------------------|--|--|
| CSJ # 0912-72-662/661/663/674 | | | | CFDA No. 20.205 | | | |
| District # | District # 12-Houston AFA ID Z00004325 | | | CFDA Title Highway Planning and Construction | | | |
| Code Chart | Code Chart 64 # 61923 | | | 1 | | | |
| Project Name Safety Improvement Projects | | 1 | AFA Not Used For Research & Development | | | | |

testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38.

- I. The Federal Aviation Administration's Nondiscrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex).
- J. Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations.
- K. Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, the parties must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to the programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100).
- L. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits the parties from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq.).

27. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program Requirements

If federal funds are used:

- A. The parties shall comply with the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program requirements established in 49 CFR Part 26.
- B. The Local Government shall adopt, in its totality, the State's federally approved DBE program.
- C. The Local Government shall incorporate into its contracts with subproviders an appropriate DBE goal consistent with the State's DBE guidelines and in consideration of the local market, project size, and nature of the goods or services to be acquired. The Local Government shall submit its proposed scope of services and quantity estimates to the State to allow the State to establish a DBE goal for each Local Government contract with a subprovider. The Local Government shall be responsible for documenting its actions.
- D. The Local Government shall follow all other parts of the State's DBE program referenced in TxDOT Form 2395, Memorandum of Understanding Regarding the Adoption of the Texas Department of Transportation's Federally-Approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise by Entity, and attachments found at web address http://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/bop/dbe/mou/mou attachments.pdf.
- E. The Local Government shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of any U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT)-assisted contract or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26. The Local Government shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Part 26 to ensure non-discrimination in award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. The State's DBE program, as required by 49 CFR Part 26 and as approved by DOT, is incorporated by reference in this Agreement. Implementation of this program is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this Agreement. Upon notification to the Local Government of its

| TxDOT: | TxDOT: | | | Federal Highway Administration: | | |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| CSJ # 0912-72-662/661/663/674 | | | CFDA No. 20.205 | | | |
| District # | 12-H | 2-Houston AFA ID Z00004325 | | CFDA Title | Highway Planning and Construction | |
| Code Chart | Code Chart 64 # 61923 | | | | | |
| Project Name Safety Improvement Projects | | | AFA Not Used For Research & Development | | | |

failure to carry out its approved program, the State may impose sanctions as provided for under 49 CFR Part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U.S.C. 3801 et seq.).

F. Each contract the Local Government signs with a contractor (and each subcontract the prime contractor signs with a sub-contractor) must include the following assurance: The contractor, sub-recipient, or sub-contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Agreement, which may result in the termination of this Agreement or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

28. Debarment Certifications

If federal funds are used, the parties are prohibited from making any award at any tier to any party that is debarred or suspended or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal Assistance Programs under Executive Order 12549, "Debarment and Suspension." By executing this Agreement, the Local Government certifies that it and its principals are not currently debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal Assistance Programs under Executive Order 12549 and further certifies that it will not do business with any party, to include principals, that is currently debarred, suspended from or ineligible for participation in Federal Assistance Programs under Executive Order 12549 and further certifies that it will not do business with any party, to include principals, that is currently debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal Assistance Order 12549. The parties to this Agreement shall require any party to a subcontract or purchase order awarded under this Agreement to certify its eligibility to receive federal funds and, when requested by the State, to furnish a copy of the certification.

If state funds are used, the parties are prohibited from making any award to any party that is debarred under the Texas Administrative Code, Title 34, Part 1, Chapter 20, Subchapter G, Rule §20.585 and the Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Part 1, Chapter 9, Subchapter G.

29. Lobbying Certification

If federal funds are used, in executing this Agreement, each signatory certifies to the best of that signatory's knowledge and belief, that:

- A. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the parties to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- B. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with federal contracts, grants, loans, or cooperative agreements, the signatory for the Local Government shall

| TxDOT: | TxDOT: | | | Federal Highway Administration: | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| CSJ # 0912-72-662/661/663/674 | | | CFDA No. 20.205 | | | | |
| District # 1 | 12-Ho | uston | AFA ID | Z00004325 | CFDA Title | Highway Planning and Construction | |
| Code Chart 6 | de Chart 64 # 61923 | | | | | | |
| Project Name Safety Improvement Projects | | AFA Not Used For Research & Development | | | | | |

complete and submit the Federal Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

C. The parties shall require that the language of this certification shall be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Title 31 U.S.C. §1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

30. Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act Requirements

If federal funds are used, the following requirements apply:

- A. Any recipient of funds under this Agreement agrees to comply with the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) and implementing regulations at 2 CFR Part 170, including Appendix A. This Agreement is subject to the following award terms: <u>http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2010-09-14/pdf/2010-22705.pdf</u> and <u>http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2010-09-14/pdf/2010-22706.pdf</u>.
- B. The Local Government agrees that it shall:
 - Obtain and provide to the State a System for Award Management (SAM) number (Federal Acquisition Regulation, Part 4, Sub-part 4.11) if this award provides more than \$25,000 in federal funding. The SAM number may be obtained by visiting the SAM website whose address is: <u>https://www.sam.gov/portal/public/SAM/</u>
 - Obtain and provide to the State a Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number, a unique nine-character number that allows federal government to track the distribution of federal money. The DUNS may be requested free of charge for all businesses and entities required to do so by visiting the Dun & Bradstreet (D&B) on-line registration website <u>http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform</u>; and
 - 3. Report the total compensation and names of its top five executives to the State if:
 - i. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the federal government, and those revenues are greater than \$25,000,000; and
 - ii. The compensation information is not already available through reporting to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

31. Single Audit Report

If federal funds are used:

- A. The parties shall comply with the single audit report requirements stipulated in 2 CFR 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards.
- B. If threshold expenditures of \$750,000 or more are met during the fiscal year, the Local Government must submit a Single Audit Report and Management Letter (if applicable) to TxDOT's Compliance Division, 125 East 11th Street, Austin, TX 78701 or contact TxDOT's Compliance Division by email at singleaudits@txdot.gov.

| TxDOT: | TxDOT: | | | Federal Highway Administration: | | |
|--|-----------------------|-------|---|---------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|
| CSJ # 0912-72-662/661/663/674 | | | CFDA No. 20.205 | | | |
| District # | 12-Ho | uston | AFA ID | Z00004325 | CFDA Title | Highway Planning and Construction |
| Code Chart | Code Chart 64 # 61923 | | | | | |
| Project Name Safety Improvement Projects | | | AFA Not Used For Research & Development | | | |

- C. If expenditures are less than the threshold during the Local Government's fiscal year, the Local Government must submit a statement to TxDOT's Compliance Division as follows: "We did not meet the \$_____ expenditure threshold and therefore, are not required to have a single audit performed for FY _____."
- D. For each year the Project remains open for federal funding expenditures, the Local Government will be responsible for filing a report or statement as described above. The required annual filing shall extend throughout the life of the Agreement, unless otherwise amended or the Project has been formally closed out and no charges have been incurred within the current fiscal year.

32. Signatory Warranty

Each signatory warrants that the signatory has necessary authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the entity represented.

Each party is signing this Agreement on the date stated under that party's signature.

THE STATE OF TEXAS

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Kenneth Stewart Director of Contract Services Texas Department of Transportation Wayne Norden President Near Northwest Management District

Date

Date

Exhibit C

Project Cost Table

| Entity | CSJ | Award Amount | | Match | Total | % |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----|-----------|-----------------|----------|
| SGPRA | 0912-72-661 | \$ 474,750 | \$ | 52,750 | \$ 527,500 | 27% |
| MHRA | 0912-72-662 | \$ 705,942 | \$ | 78,438 | \$ 784,380 | 41% |
| NNMD | 0912-72-663 | \$ 284,872 | \$ | 31,652 | \$ 316,524 | 16% |
| GSMD | 0912-72-674 | \$ 273,150 | \$ | 30,350 | \$ 303,500 | 16% |
| Totals | | \$ 1,738,714 | \$ | 193,190 | \$ 1,931,904 | 100% |
| | | | | | | |
| Cost Categories | Amounts | SGPRA-661 | | VHRA-662 | NNMD-663 | GSMD-674 |
| Non-Construction Direct Costs | \$21,000 | \$5,734 | | \$8,526 | \$3,441 | \$3,299 |
| Construction Direct Costs | \$15,000 | \$4,096 | | \$6,090 | \$2,458 | \$2,356 |
| Federal Match | \$193,190 | \$52,750 | | \$78,438 | \$31,652 | \$30,350 |
| NNMD Fees | \$43,615 | \$14,243 | | \$21,178 | \$0 | \$8,195 |
| Total Payment | \$272,806 | \$76,822 | | \$114,233 | \$37,551 | \$44,200 |

Exhibit D

Escrow Agreement

Exhibit D

ESCROW AGREEMENT

<u>RECITALS</u>:

WHEREAS, the Lead Sponsor and the Project Partners entered into that certain Interlocal Agreement for Highway Safety Improvements Project – Off-System with an effective date of ______, 20___ ("<u>ILA</u>"), pursuant to which the Lead Sponsor and the Project Partners agreed to coordinate the funding of their respective contributions to the Project (as that term is defined in the ILA) to facilitate the design and construction of the Project as contemplated under that certain Advance Funding Agreement for the Project ("<u>AFA</u>") between the Lead Sponsor and the Texas Department of Transportation ("<u>TxDOT</u>"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 3.01 of the ILA, the Lead Sponsor and the Project Partners agreed to each deposit their respective contributions to the Project (as set forth in Exhibit A hereto) into escrow with the Escrow Agent to be disbursed to Lead Sponsor, as set forth in the ILA and this Agreement;

NOW THEREFORE, the Parties to enter into this Agreement under the terms and conditions set forth herein.

AGREEMENT:

1. <u>ESCROWED FUNDS</u>. Within thirty (30) days of the execution of the AFA, the Lead Sponsor and each Project Partner will deposit in good funds with the Escrow Agent in a non-interest bearing account ("<u>Escrow Account</u>") their respective funding contributions to the Project in the amounts shown in Exhibit A hereto (each, a "<u>Partner Contribution</u>" and collectively, the "<u>Escrowed Funds</u>").

2. <u>DUTIES OF THE ESCROW AGENT</u>. The Escrow Agent will hold and disburse the Escrowed Funds in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The Escrow Agent's responsibilities are limited to those expressly set forth in this Agreement.

3. <u>DISBURSEMENT OF ESCROWED FUNDS</u>. The Escrow Agent is authorized and instructed to deliver the Escrowed Funds in accordance with the following procedure:

a. Except as otherwise provided herein with respect to Lead Sponsor's Partner Contribution, upon receipt of written instructions jointly signed by Lead Sponsor and a Project Partner (each a "Joint Written Instruction") stating that the Lead Sponsor and the Project Partner authorize the release of a Partner Contribution and specifying the amount of the Partner Contribution to be released to Lead Sponsor ("Partial Release Amount"), Escrow Agent shall release said portion of the Escrowed Funds in the Partial Release Amount to Lead Sponsor.

- b. Upon receipt of written instructions signed by Lead Sponsor stating that the Lead Sponsor authorizes the release of its Partner Contribution and specifying the amount of Lead Sponsor's Partner Contribution to be released, Escrow Agent shall release said portion of the Escrowed Funds in the amount of Lead Sponsor's Partner Contribution.
- c. Upon receipt of a Joint Written Instruction from a Project Partner and the Lead Sponsor stating that the Project Partner's component of the Project has been removed from the Project and specifying the amount of the Escrowed Funds to be released to the Project Partner ("<u>Partial Refund Amount</u>"), Escrow Agent shall release said portion of the Escrowed Funds in the Partial Refund Amount to the applicable Project Partner.
- d. Upon a written request from the Lead Sponsor stating that the Project has been completed and requesting that the Escrow Agent provide an accounting, the Escrow Agent shall provide an accounting of the funds remaining in the Escrow Account that specifies the amount of Escrowed Funds remaining in the Escrow Account ("<u>Remainder Amount</u>"). Upon receipt of a Joint Written Instruction from the Lead Sponsor and all of the Project Partners specifying the amount of the Remainder Amount to be released to each Project Partner and the Lead Sponsor, based on the pro rata share of each Project Partner and the Lead Sponsor to the Project as calculated pursuant to Section 3.01 of the ILA (each, a "<u>Partial Remainder Amount</u>"), Escrow Agent shall release said portions of the Escrowed Funds in the applicable Partial Remainder Amounts to each Project Partner and the Lead Sponsor.

4. <u>TERM</u>. This Agreement shall terminate upon the disbursement by the Escrow Agent of all Escrowed Funds in the Escrow Account to the Lead Sponsor or, as applicable, to a Project Partner, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

5. <u>BINDING AGREEMENT; NO ASSIGNMENT</u>. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of each of the Parties hereto and to their heirs, successors, and legal representatives. However, this Agreement is not assignable or transferable by any Party without the express written consent of all Parties.

6. <u>NOTICES</u>. Any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement must be in writing and shall be delivered by one of the following: (a) depositing same with the United States Postal Service, addressed to the party to be notified, postage prepaid and in registered or certified form, with return receipt requested; (b) depositing with Federal Express for overnight delivery, or other reputable overnight courier; (c) sending by facsimile (with retained receipt) or other

electronic transmission (including email) (with retained receipt); or (d) delivering by hand delivery. Notice given as aforesaid shall be effective on the date actually received at the address to which such notice was sent, or if delivery is refused or not accepted, such notice shall be effective on the date of such refusal or failure to accept delivery. Notice given in any other manner shall be effective only upon receipt by the Party to whom it is addressed. For purposes of notice, the addresses of the Parties shall be as follows:

If to the Lead Sponsor or the Project Partners, to:

<u>NNMD</u>

Near Northwest Management District c/o Mr. Wayne L. Norden, President 7603 Antoine Drive Houston, Texas 77088

With copy to: Husch Blackwell LLP c/o Ms. Sandy Hellums-Gomez 600 Travis Street, Suite 2350 Houston, TX 77002

MHRA

Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority Attn: Sherry Weesner c/o SKLAW, LLP 1980 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1380 Houston, TX 77056

With copy to: SKLAW, LLP c/o John Kuhl 1980 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 1380 Houston, TX 77056

<u>GSMD</u>

Greater Southeast Management District c/o Executive Director 5445 Almeda Road, Suite 503 Houston, Texas 77004

With copy to: Bracewell LLP c/o Clark Stockton Lord 711 Louisiana Street, Suite 2300 Houston, Texas 77002

SGPRA

St. George Place Redevelopment Authority Attn: David Hawes c/o Hawes Hill & Associates, LLP P.O. Box 22167 Houston, TX 77024

With copy to: ABHR LLP c/o Timothy Austin 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600 Houston, TX 77027

If to Escrow Agent, to:

Any Party may change its address to another location in the continental United States, upon five (5) days prior written notice to the other Parties given in the manner provided above.

7. <u>NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES</u>. This Agreement shall not be enforceable by, and the Parties have not intended by this Agreement to benefit any third party.

8. <u>CAPITALIZED TERMS</u>. Any capitalized terms used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as set forth in the ILA.

9. <u>ENTIRE AGREEMENT</u>. This Agreement, including the recitals and exhibits attached to this Agreement, the applicable portions of the ILA referenced herein, and all of the terms and conditions set forth herein constitutes the entire agreement between Parties and supersedes any prior oral understandings, written agreements, proposals, or other communications between the Parties with respect to the subject matter herein. In the event of conflict between this Agreement and any other document or agreement incorporated into or referenced by this Agreement, the provisions of this Agreement shall prevail.

10. <u>AMENDMENTS</u>. Any change or modification to this Agreement will not be effective unless made in writing and signed by the Parties.

11. <u>SEVERABILITY</u>. In case any provision hereof shall for any reason be held invalid or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision, and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been included herein.

12. <u>CAPTIONS AND HEADINGS</u>. The headings and captions appearing in this Agreement have been included only for convenience and shall not affect or be taken into account in the interpretation of this Agreement.

13. <u>GOVERNING LAW; VENUE</u>. This Agreement is being executed and delivered and is intended to be performed in the State of Texas, and the laws of such State shall govern the validity, construction, enforcement, and interpretation of this Agreement, unless otherwise specified herein. Exclusive venue for any legal or administrative proceeding relating to this Agreement shall be in any court of competent jurisdiction in Harris County, Texas.

14. <u>COUNTERPARTS; ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES; ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION</u>. This Agreement may be executed in a number of identical counterparts. If so executed, each of such counterparts is to be deemed an original for all purposes and all such counterparts shall, collectively, constitute one agreement, but, in making proof of this Agreement, it shall not be necessary to produce or account for more than one such counterpart. Any Party may sign this Agreement via electronic signature and all Parties agree to accept such signature as an original for purposes of this Agreement. A copy of this Agreement signed by the Parties and other documents required under this Agreement may be transmitted by, and the Parties agree to receive the executed Agreement and other documents, via electronic mail.

[Signatures appear on the following pages]

EXECUTED IN MULTIPLE ORIGINAL COUNTERPARTS, made effective as of the date that Escrow Agent acknowledges receipt of a copy of this Agreement executed by the Lead Sponsor and all of the Project Partners ("<u>Effective Date</u>").

| NNMD: | | | SGPRA: | | |
|--------|-----------|------------|---------|-------------|-------|
| NEAR | NORTHWEST | MANAGEMENT | ST. | GEORGE | PLACE |
| DISTRI | СТ | | REDEVEL | OPMENT AUTH | ORITY |

| By: | By: |
|-------------|-------------|
| Name: | Name: |
| Title: | Title: |
| Tax ID No.: | Tax ID No.: |

MHRA: MEMORIAL HEIGHTS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

GSMD: GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

| By: | | |
|-------------|------|--|
| Name: | | |
| Title: | | |
| Tax ID No.: | | |

| By: | | | |
|--------|------|--|--|
| Name: | | | |
| Title: | | | |
| Tax ID | No.: | | |

ESCROW AGENT:

[_____]

| By: | | | |
|--------|--|--|--|
| Name: | | | |
| Title: | | | |

Exhibit A

Project Contribution Amounts

| Entity | CSJ | Award Amount | | Match | Total | % |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----|-------------------|-----------------|----------|
| SGPRA | 0912-72-661 | \$ 474,750 | \$ | 52,750 | \$ 527,500 | 27% |
| MHRA | 0912-72-662 | \$ 705,942 | \$ | 78,438 | \$ 784,380 | 41% |
| NNMD | 0912-72-663 | \$ 284,872 | \$ | 31,652 | \$ 316,524 | 16% |
| GSMD | 0912-72-674 | \$ 273,150 | \$ | 30,350 | \$ 303,500 | 16% |
| Totals | | \$ 1,738,714 | \$ | 193,190 | \$ 1,931,904 | 100% |
| | | | | | | |
| Cost Categories | Amounts | SGPRA-661 | ſ | MHRA-662 | NNMD-663 | GSMD-674 |
| Non-Construction Direct Costs | \$21,000 | \$5,734 | | \$8,526 | \$3,441 | \$3,299 |
| Construction Direct Costs | \$15,000 | \$4,096 | | \$6,090 | \$2,458 | \$2,356 |
| Federal Match | \$193,190 | \$52,750 | | \$78 <i>,</i> 438 | \$31,652 | \$30,350 |
| NNMD Fees | \$43,615 | \$14,243 | | \$21,178 | \$0 | \$8,195 |
| Total Payment | \$272,806 | \$76,822 | | \$114,233 | \$37,551 | \$44,200 |

Greater Southeast Management District | 5445 Almeda Road, Suite #503, Houston, TX 77004 P: 713.942.0500 | E: programs@houstonse.org



November 9 2022

Marc D. Williams Executive Director Texas Department of Transportation 125 E. 11th Street Austin, TX 78701

RE: Greater Southeast Management District FY22 Highway Safety Improvement Program Submission

Dear Mr. Williams

The Greater Southeast Management District appreciates the partnership opportunity with the City of Houston to address safety concerns within our community. We have developed the attached Off-System Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) applications to improve safety and access for all users.

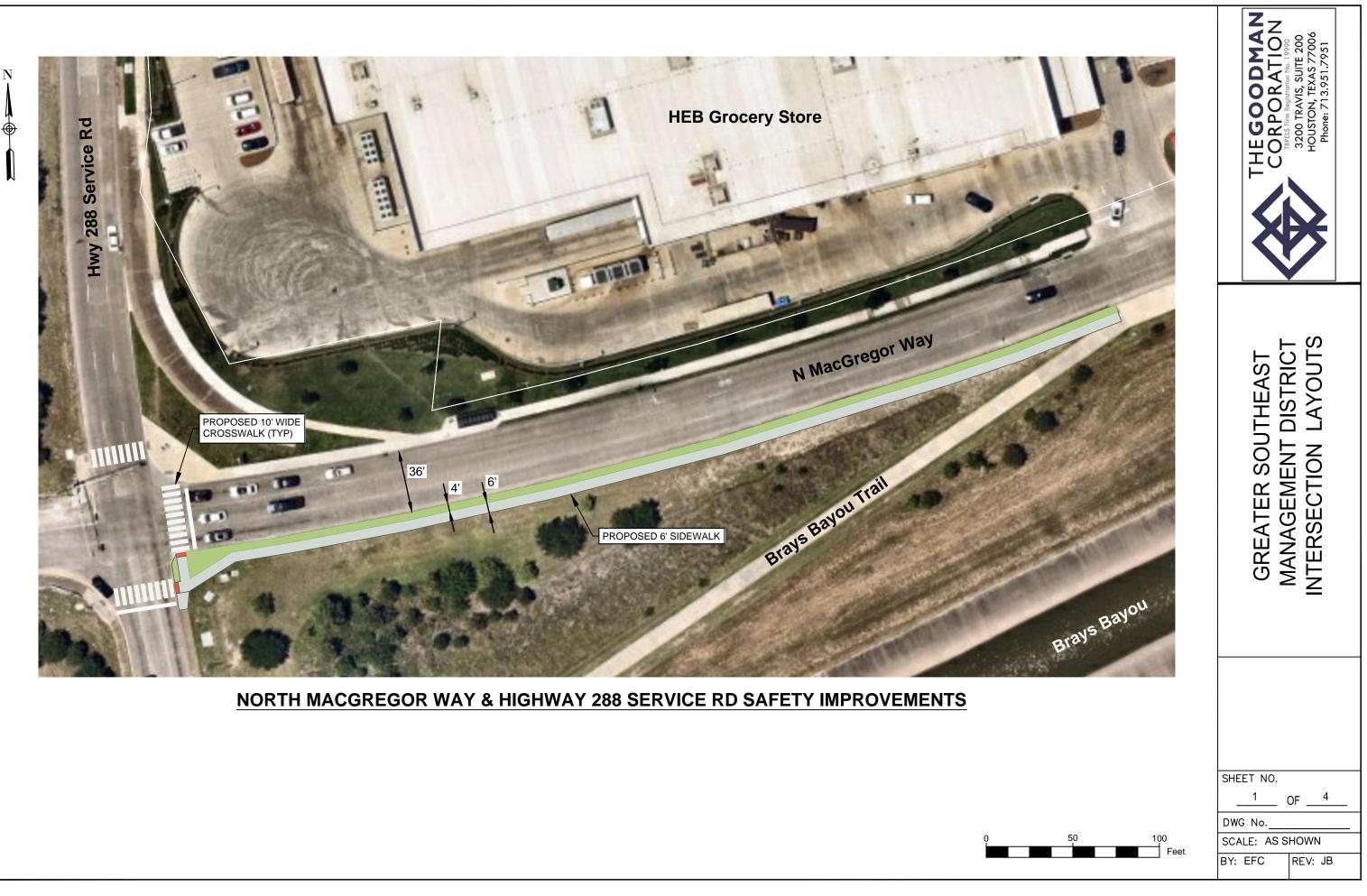
The District is committed to providing the 10% local match commitment for the Griggs Road Sidewalk Improvement Project, if required, per program requirements and costs associated with design and potential cost overruns associated with this project.

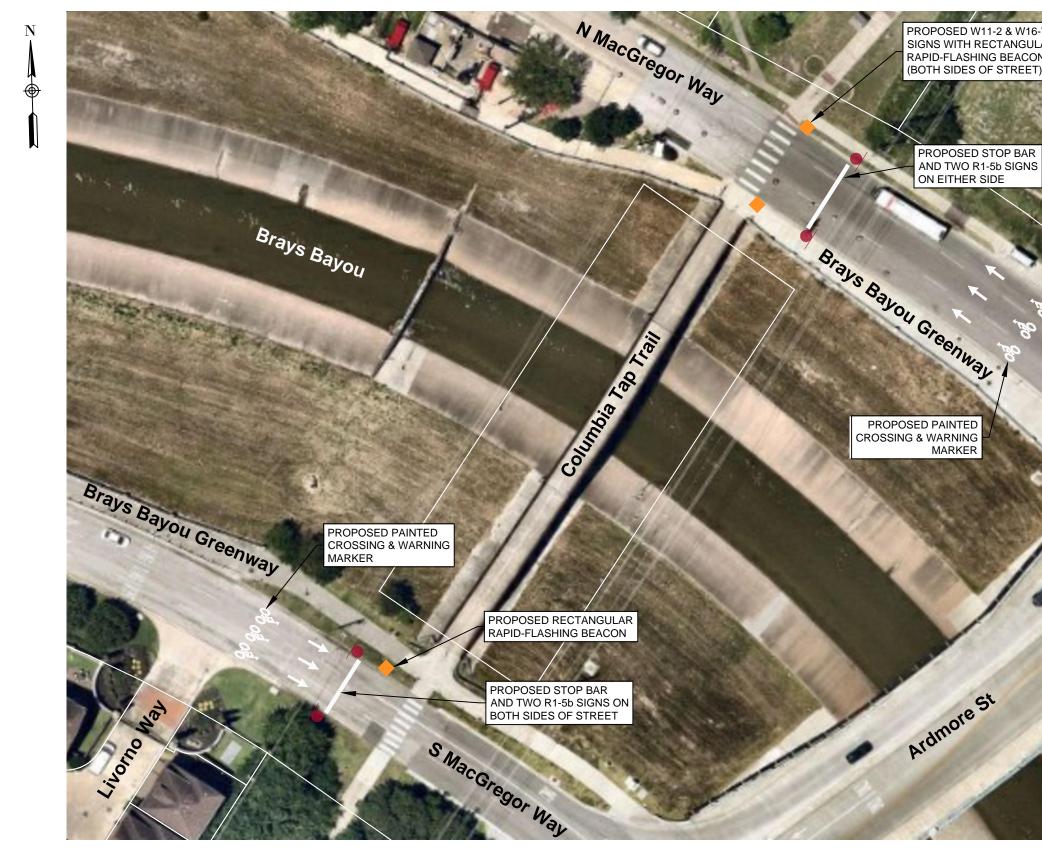
Additionally, we are working in partnership with the OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority to act as the sponsor for the Brays Bayou Systemic Safety Improvement Project. The District will work with the OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority to provide the costs required for any project design and development activities and for any potential cost overruns associated with the Brays Bayou Systemic Safety Improvement Project.

Thank you in advance for your consideration.

Sincerely. Brian Smith

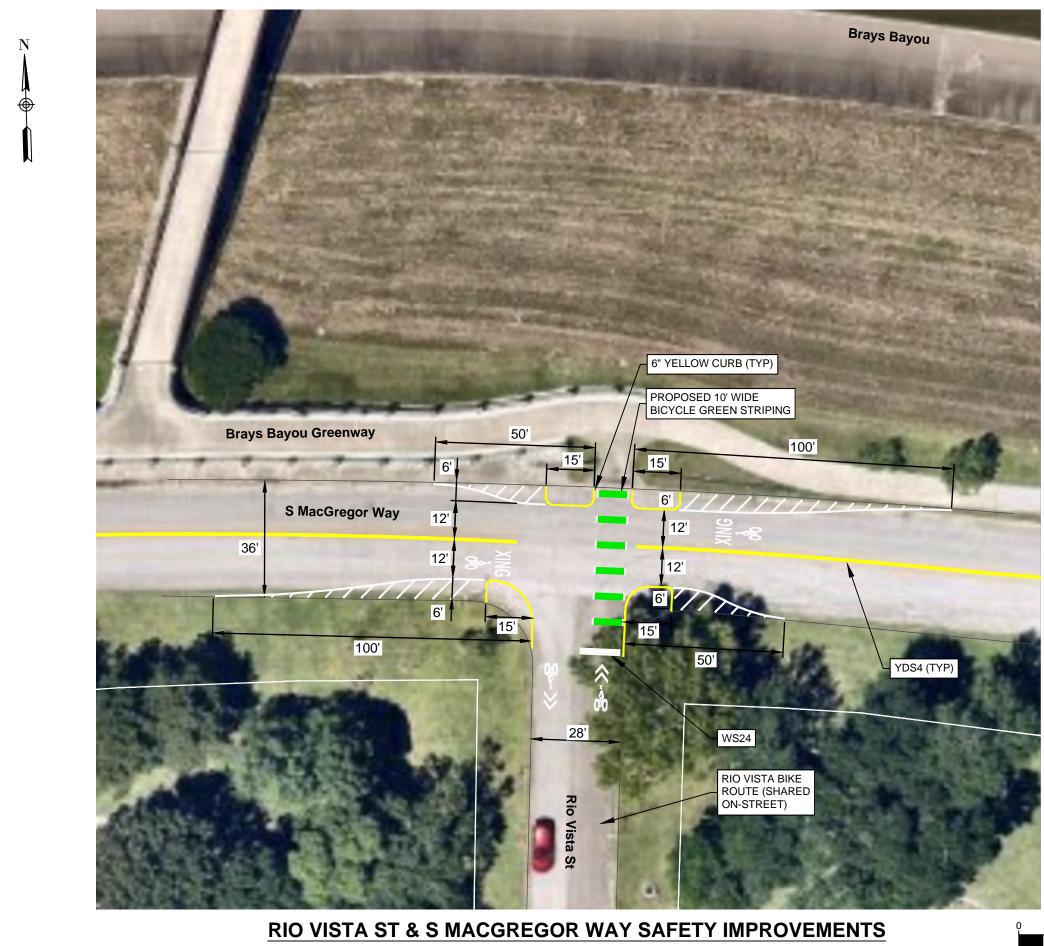
Chairman Greater Southeast Management District





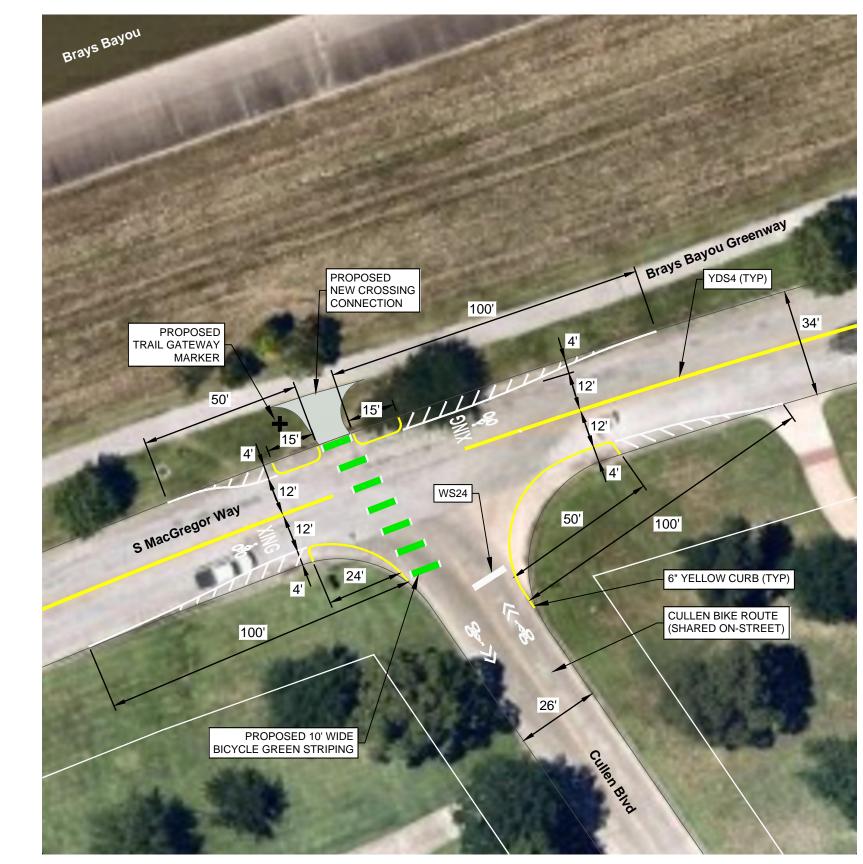
COLUMBIA TAP RAIL-TRAIL & N MACGREGOR WAY SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS

| W16-7 GULAR ACONS EET) BAR GNS | THE GOODMAN CORPORATION IPPELS Firm Registration No. 19990 3200 TRAVIS, SUITE 200 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77006 Phone: 713.951.7951 |
|--|---|
| 1 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 | GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT INTERSECTION LAYOUTS |
| | SHEET NO. 2 OF 4 DWG No. |



RIO VISTA ST & S MACGREGOR WAY SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS

| | THE GOODMAN CORPORATION IPELS FIrm Registration No. 19990 3200 TRAVIS, SUITE 200 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77006 Phone: 713.951.7951 |
|---------------|--|
| | GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT INTERSECTION LAYOUTS |
| 30 60 Feet | SHEET NO. 3 OF4 DWG No. |



CULLEN BLVD & S MACGREGOR WAY SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS

N

| | THE GOODMAN CORPORATION IPELS Firm Registration No. 1990 3200 TRAVIS, SUITE 200 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77006 Phone: 713.951.7951 |
|------------|---|
| | GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT INTERSECTION LAYOUTS |
| 60 Feet | SHEET NO. 4OF4 DWG No. SCALE: AS SHOWN BY: EFC REV: JB |

| 8 | 7 | |
|----------------|---|--|
| GENERAL NOTES: | | |

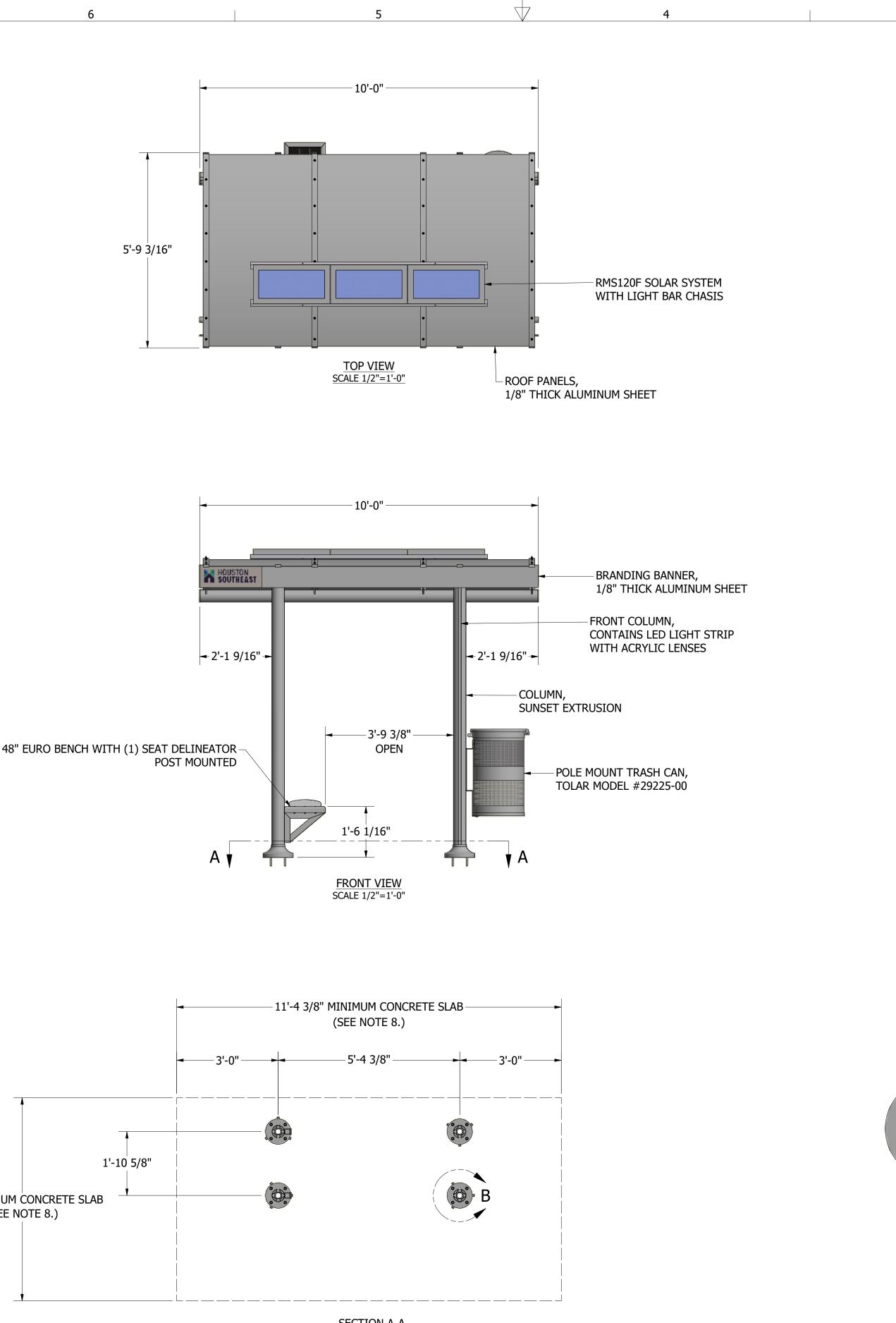
- STRENGTH 36,000 PSI. 2. ALL STRUCTURAL ALUMINUM MEMBERS, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, SHALL BE OF ALLOY 6063-T5 OR GREATER.
- 3. ALL HOLES TO BE DRILLED OR PUNCHED.

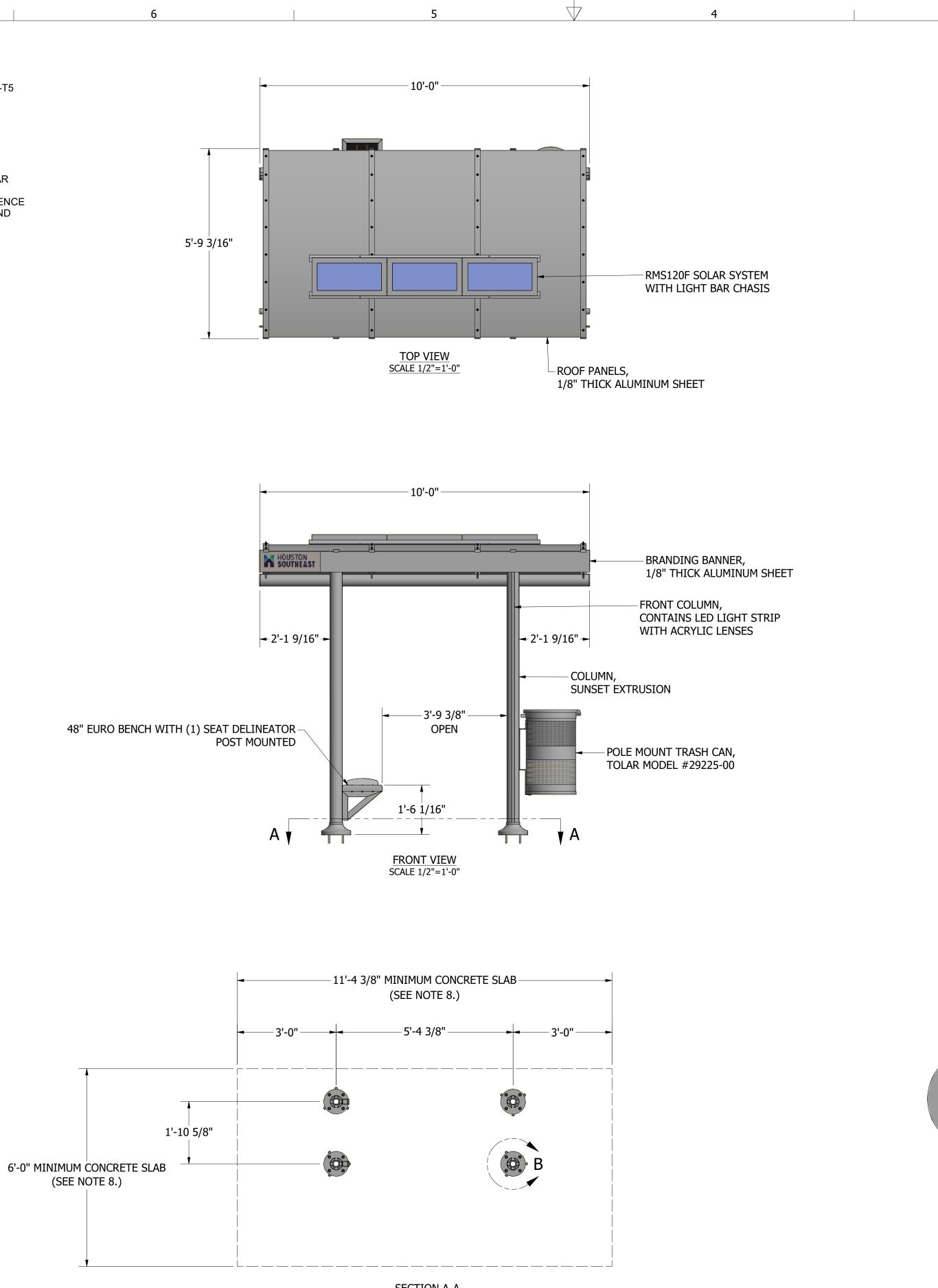
 \rightarrow

8

4. STEEL WELDING SHALL CONFORM TO AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY STANDARD D1. 1-10.

- ELECTRODES SHALL CONFORM TO AWS 5.1, CLASS E70S-5. 5. ALUMINUM WELDING SHALL CONFORM TO AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY STANDARD D1. 2-08. D ELECTRODES SHALL CONFORM TO AWS/SFA 5.10 CLASS ER4043.
- 6. ALL WELDING TO BE DONE AT TOLAR MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC. FACILITY.
- 7. ALL CORPORATE PROCEDURES, INCLUDING FABRICATION, MUST BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH TOLAR MANUFACTURING CO. INC'S QUALITY CONTROL MANUAL
- 8. CONCRETE PAD SIZES SHOWN ARE STANDARD MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS AND ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. THE PAD MAY NEED TO BE REINFORCED OR ENLARGED DEPENDING ON LOCAL CODES AND LOADING CONDITIONS





6

SECTION A-A FLOOR PLAN SCALE 1/2"=1'-0"

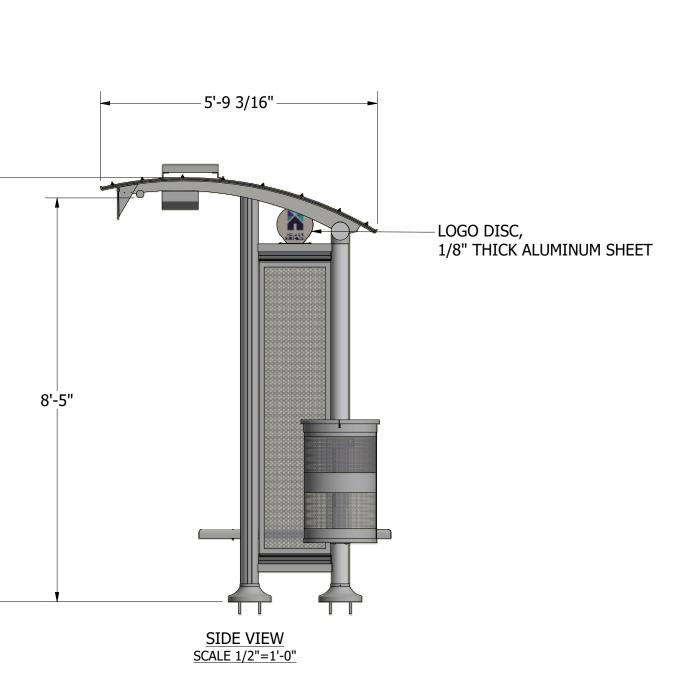
5

4

 \Box

DETAIL B SCALE 2"=1'-0"

| THE DESIGN AND DRAWINGS REMAIN THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY OF TOLAR MFG. AND ARE PROTECTED BY LAW. THEY MAY NOT BE ALTERED. REPRODUCED OR USED | TC | DLAR TY WITH DISTINCTIO | TOLAR MANUFA 258 Mariah C | | IRING COMP Corona CA. 928 | | , INC |
|--|-------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------|------------------------------|-----------|------------------|
| FOR FABRICATION WITHOUT EXPRESSED WRITTEN CONSENT FROM TOLAR MFG. | DESCR | 10' NON AD CUSTOM DOME SHELTER | | | | | |
| ALL DOCUMENTS TO BE RETURNED TO TOLAR MFG. AT COMPLETION OF WORK. CONTRACTOR TO SITE VERIFY ALL DETAILS | CUSTO | MER/VENDOR | HOUSTON | , тх | | PAGE 1 | : of 1 |
| AND DIMENSIONS AND REPORT ANY AND | SIZE | MATL. | VARIES | | DWG NO. | | REV |
| ALL DISCREPANCIES TO TOLAR MFG. | D | | | | 34299-03 | 3 | - |
| BEFORE COMMENCING WITH THAT RELATED PORTION OF THE WORK. | SCAL | S NOTED | DATE 5/5/2021 | DI | RAWN BY: RF | arr | |
| 2 | | | | | 1 | | |



ANCHOR HILTI KWIK BOLT TZ Ø1/2 X 4-1/2 STN. STL. INSTALLED PER ESR 1917

8'-10"

4 PER SHOE

- Ø9" X 1/2" THICK ALUMINUM SHOE FLANGE

4



258 Mariah Circle Corona, CA 92879 (951) 808-0081 www.tolarmfg.com info@tolarmfg.com

| Quote No: | 21847 SW |
|----------------|------------------------|
| Date: | 12/7/2022 |
| Quote Expires: | 30 Days |
| Sales Contact: | Scott Williams |
| Phone: | 951-547-8230 |
| Email: | swilliams@tolarmfg.com |

| Customer: | Project: | | 16 Weeks | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|---|--|--|
| Nikki Knight | GSMD Sunset "Mini" Shelters | Lead Time: | From receipt of signed written order, and all | | |
| Senior Projects Manager | | | required approvals. | | |
| Greater Southeast Management District | | | Net 30 Days From Invoice | | |
| 5445 Alameda Road, Suite 503 | | Terms: | Terms subject to change. Final terms to be | | |
| Houston, TX 77004 | | | determined based on credit history & bonding. | | |

| Item: | Qty: | Description: | | Unit Price: | Ext. Price: |
|---------|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 1 | 1 Tolar Model 34299-03 - 10' Signature Sunset "Mini" Transit Shelter with GSMD Standard Non- Advertising Specification, including: RMS120F solar powered LED lighting system with overhead security lighting and LED lighting in right front post; 20 callon post mount trash receptacle (Model 29225-00); and integrated 48" post mount Mesa bench seating. | | | | \$ 190,190.00 |
| 2 | 2 14 Shelter Installation Services - Surface mount installation on approved and prepared site of complete shelter Tolar Model 34299-03. | | | | \$ 43,750.00 |
| | | QUOTE APPROVED FOR PURCHASE: | | Sub-Total: | \$ 233,940.00 |
| Signatu | Iro. | | E | STIMATED Freight: | 7,200.00 |
| oignau | ле. | | | FIRM Freight: | \$ - |
| Print N | ame: | | | TOLAR Delivery: | \$ - |
| Date: | | | CA State Sales Tax | 0.00% | \$ - |
| PO No: | | | | Total: | \$ 241,140.00 |

Pricing Notes:

1. Local/State sales and/or use taxes are not included and are the responsibility of the purchaser, unless specified above.

2. If requested, structural engineering calculations from a licensed engineer in the state of installation are additional cost of \$1,200.00 per design/model.

3. Products are shipped knock down & unassembled in bulk packaging for unloading and installation by others. Hardware boxed by unit. Installation instructions are provided.

4. Freight cost is an ESTIMATE ONLY. Freight is invoiced at actual cost, without mark up, at time of shipment, unless specified above.

5. Client provides unloading at destination, including forklift and labor as necessary.

6. Processing fee of 3% of total charge amount is additional and charged on all credit card payments.

Standard Terms and Conditions

These Terms and Conditions are attached to and incorporated by reference into the Proposal for products or services ("Proposal") provided by Tolar Manufacturing Company, Inc. ("we", "our" or "us").

1. Drawings and Specifications: All drawings and specifications submitted to our clients or potential clients are proprietary in nature and remain our property. They may be viewed, printed and distributed, without alteration, as reference for sales or for the process of specifying products for use. Detailed shop and erection drawings are provided to allow for field installation or repair. Sealed and stamped engineering calculations and drawings from an engineer licensed in the state of installation, if required, can be made available for an additional charge. Customers that provide their own drawing packages will retain ownership and be covered under a separate agreement.

2. Vendor Status: Tolar Manufacturing Company, Inc. is a vendor supplier of manufactured products; is not a subcontractor or contractor; and is not subject to retainage or liquidated damages for any reason.

3. Payment Terms: Payment terms for services rendered or products manufactured by us shall be determined by us based on our determination of the credit worthiness of buyer and may require a deposit at time of order. Products are invoiced as shipped.

4. Late Payment Penalty: Buyer agrees to pay a charge equal to the lesser of (i) the highest rate allowable by law or (ii) 1.5% per month (18% per annum) on the unpaid balance with respect to any late payments. In addition, buyer will pay all our costs and expenses, including actual attorney's fees, incurred in connection with enforcing the Proposal and/or collecting any past due payments. In the event buyer fails to make any payment when due, we have the right of setoff, the right to terminate the Proposal and/or to suspend further deliveries to buyer and the right to recover damages in addition to any other remedies available to us as a matter of law. Buyer has no right to setoff.

5. Cancellation: If an order is cancelled by buyer after receipt of order authorization, and cancellation fee of 10% of order value may be assessed to the buyer, in addition to an the cost of materials purchased for the order, which may be invoiced to the buyer at time of cancellation.

6. Delivery, Title and Receipt: Unless otherwise provided in the proposal, all shelters are prefabricated and shipped knock-down and in bulk format (not packaged individually) for ease of handling and fast on-site installation. Neither buyer nor consignee shall have the right to direct or re-consign the goods to any other destination without our consent. All sales of products are F.O.B. our plant. Risk of loss of the products shall transfer to buyer upon delivery of the products to the common carrier.



258 Mariah Circle Corona, CA 92879 (951) 808-0081 www.tolarmfg.com info@tolarmfg.com

| Quote No: | 21847 SW | | | |
|----------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Date: | 12/7/2022 | | | |
| Quote Expires: | 30 Days | | | |
| Sales Contact: | Scott Williams | | | |
| Phone: | 951-547-8230 | | | |
| Email: | swilliams@tolarmfg.com | | | |

| Customer: | Project: | | 16 Weeks |
|---|-----------------------------|------------|--|
| Nikki Knight Senior Projects Manager | GSMD Sunset "Mini" Shelters | Lead Time: | From receipt of signed written order, and all required approvals. |
| Greater Southeast Management District | | | Net 30 Days From Invoice |
| 5445 Alameda Road, Suite 503 Houston, TX 77004 | | Terms: | Terms subject to change. Final terms to be determined based on credit history & bonding. |

| Item: | Qty: Description: | Unit Price: | Ext. Price: |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | |

7. Delivery Charges: Unless otherwise provided in the Proposal, buyer shall bear all the costs of transportation, including without limitation loading, unloading, storage, and freight charge. All delivery quotes allow for an approximate 2-hour unload window for a full truck. If this window is exceeded, additional charges may apply. All price quotes given for delivery are based on estimates obtained at the time the quote was requested. Actual freight charges may vary.

8. Delivery Dates: Any delivery date(s) or period of delivery provided for in the Proposal is approximate and does not guarantee a particular date(s) or period of delivery. Estimated lead times are provided in the quote. Under no circumstances will we be liable for delay in delivery occasioned in whole or in part, by fire, flood, explosion, casualty, riot, strike, embargo, transportation delay, breakdown, accident, act of God or the public enemy, government authority, by our inability to secure materials, fuel, supply power or shipping space or any other circumstances beyond our reasonable control.

9. Delayed Shipment: If buyer delays shipment, we may invoice for products when ready for shipment and, at our option, we may charge reasonable daily storage fees.

10. International Freight: We require the services of freight forwarder for all international shipments. Buyer may select the freight forwarder, subject to our approval. All fees, taxes and additional charges, in addition to the actual freight costs, are the responsibility of buyer.

11. Returns: Due to the custom nature of our products, we cannot accept returns and we cannot permit cancellations once work has commenced.

12. Manufacturer's Warranty: Our manufacturer's warranty is set forth in a separate document.

13. Limitation of Liability: WE ARE NOT LIABLE TO BUYER OR ANY THIRD PARTY FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES OF ANY KIND ARISING FROM OR RELATING TO OUR OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE PROPOSAL, INCLUDING LOST PROFITS, LOSS OR USE, LOSS OF REVENUE OR COST OF CAPITAL. EXCEPT FOR PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH DUE TO OUR MISCONDUCT, BUYER AGREES THAT THE TOTAL DAMAGES THAT CAN BE AWARDED IN ANY CLAIM BY BUYER RELATING TO OUR OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE PROPOSAL (WHETHER BASED IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, SHALL NOT EXCEED THE TOTAL PAID BY BUYER TO US UNDER THE PROPOSAL. BUYER AGREES THAT THE ABOVE LIMITATIONS ON LIABILITY PROVISIONS SHALL REMAIN IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT EVEN IF IT IS FOUND THAT BUYER'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY FAILS OF ITS ESSENTIAL PURPOSE.

14. Governing Law, Jurisdiction and Venue: The Proposal shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California without reference to the choice of law principles thereof. Each party irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of the Courts of the State of California and the United States District Court for the Central District of California.

15. Amendment: No amendments to these Terms and Conditions can be made unless submitted in writing to us and signed and accepted by our President or his designee.

MARTIN CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT & DESIGNS, LLC PROPOSAL FOR PROJECT/CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT & INSPECTION SERVICES

October 6, 2022

PROJECT MANAGEMENT, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT, AND INSPECTION SERVICES FOR DISTRICT-WIDE PROJECTS

1. Project Background and Description

The Greater Southeast Management District (GSMD) is moving forward with various projects that are vital to the community's well-being. These projects will help to achieve its goals of promoting, developing, and encouraging opportunities for residents and businesses in the area. The projects illustrate the District's commitment to fostering growth and making neighborhoods better, safer, more visible, and even more beautiful. The District expects to utilize professional consulting services including project management, construction management, and inspection services on various projects. The services are of a recurring nature where the delivery times may vary significantly.

The first such project whereby said consulting services are anticipated includes the installation of traffic calming devices and other improvements on Caroline Street at Rosedale Street. The Greater Southeast Management District (Houston Southeast) worked with a host of strategic partners to develop a plan for improvements on Caroline Street that address the issues of multi-modal accessibility, pedestrian safety and comfort, ecosystem services, neighborhood identity, and by extension, economic development potential in the area. This project is an effort to help develop the Caroline Promenade as a "cultural spine" as identified in the Museum Park Livable Center Study.

2. Scope of Work

In order to assist the GSMD with the completion of various projects, **Martin Construction Management & Designs, LLC (MCMD)** proposes to perform the following scope:

Project and Construction Management Services

- Coordinate between local municipal authorities, governmental agencies (COH, METRO, TXDOT, HCFCD, etc.), utility companies and others who may be involved in the project.
- Discuss design clarifications and recommendations with Owner and Design Team to assist in resolving field problems relating to the construction.
- Perform together with the Owner's representatives, observations of the construction site to determine the dates of substantial and final completion of the work. Make recommendation to the Owner as to the proper date for the issuance of the final certificate of payment.

- Work with the construction Contractor to develop acceptable construction schedules compatible with contract requirements.
- Monitor the construction Contractor's progress and schedule. Review the Contractor's schedule to ensure that it indicates duration, sequencing for major construction activities, and identifies critical activities. Monitor and report the status of key decisions and issues influential to the progress of the work.
- Ensure that closeout documents are submitted and processed in a timely fashion, including coordination of the final estimate.
- Conduct the pre-construction conference, and record and distribute the meeting minutes.
- Prepare and process construction contract change orders. Evaluate and negotiate change orders as authorized and approved by the Owner and make recommendations regarding change orders to the Owner.
- Assist with the analysis and defense of claims relating to the project and maintain project records to support this effort.
- Assist in the completion and acceptance procedures and tests required for the project.
- Administer the construction contract to achieve timely completion of the construction of the project.
- Provide advice, reviews, and assistance to the Owner and Design Team in connection with the construction of the project.
- Perform review, coordination, and liaison work between Owner and Design Team, and interested public or private entities to achieve maximum efficiency and continuity in the construction of project.
- Familiarization with studies, reports, etc., prepared in advance of or during design of the project.
- Review of working drawings and specifications related to the project design where appropriate. Provide advice and consultation concerning such documents, including particularly their adequacy, accuracy and constructability.
- Conduct meetings that include the Owner, Design Team and others prior to and during the construction phase of the project and/or coordinate the above-mentioned parties.
- Review all progress payment requests submitted by the construction Contractor and make recommendations for payment to the Owner. The Construction Manager shall ensure all such requests are in accordance with construction Contractor's contractual requirements.
- Review monthly testing invoices and make recommendations for payment to the Owner.

Construction Administration Services

- Processing of product submittals, laboratory, shop, and mill tests of material and equipment for general conformity with Construction Document requirements and report to the Owner in writing on such matters.
- Processing of all Request For Information (RFI) and maintain a log of all such documents for the duration of the construction process.
- Establish and Maintain Document Control (Filing) System to include all records, certificates, guarantees, warranties and releases required from the construction contractor(s). Maintain an all-inclusive file for transmittal to the Owner at the completion of the Project.

Project Controls Services

- Prepare and distribute as required, monthly status reports to include budget information, current estimates of construction cost and schedule, obligations and action items required, status of change orders, anticipated change orders, expenditures and estimated cost at completion, contractor payment reports, and other information necessary to define the current project status.
- Maintain a record of all field orders, directives, time extensions, and requests for information, proposals, and change orders.

Inspection Services

Such services shall consist of the close, technical, on-site examination of the materials, structures, equipment and workmanship and methods used by the construction contractor to ensure that the project is constructed in compliance with the construction documents and according to good construction practices. Such services shall include but not be limited to the following:

- Provide on-site observation of the progress and quality of work for the construction contract. Advise the Owner of any observed deviations from the construction documents in a timely manner so as to minimize delay in the progress of the work.
- Inspection Services and coordination of Architect/Engineer to determine work and material furnished are in general conformance with the drawings and specifications. Notify the Owner if the work is not in compliance with the construction documents and of any failure of the Contractor to take corrective actions.
- Inspect and observe the materials and equipment being incorporated into the work to assure that they are handled, stored and installed properly and adequately and are in compliance with the construction documents.
- Assure that lab testing services are performed in compliance with the permitted plans and specifications for the project and as outlined in the contract documents.
- Maintain a daily progress report to record work performed and significant job events.
- Review the construction Contractor's traffic control methods with the submitted traffic control plans and identify any noncompliance.
- Verify governmental agency approvals are received prior to traffic relocations.
- Ensure that the construction Contractor's safety program, as well as the means and methods of construction, shall remain the whole and exclusive responsibility of the construction Contractor.
- Inspectors shall include quantities completed and materials received in the daily reports as a means to verify monthly progress. Inspector daily reports shall be reviewed against the plans and previously reported completed work.
- Provide a substantial completion inspection of the project and prepare for the Owner's approval a Certificate of Substantial Completion and a list of work to be completed or corrected.
- Provide a final inspection of the project in conjunction with the Owner and Design Consultants; and
- Prepare a Certificate of Final Completion and other closeout documentation for approval by the Owner and the City.

Contractor Warranty Monitoring

- Perform a warranty compliance survey for constructed facilities. No less than thirty (30) days and no more than forty-five (45) days before the expiration of the correction period established by the Contract Documents, the Construction Manager, along with the Owner, shall observe the construction site.
- After such observation, the Construction Manager shall furnish the Owner with a written report enumerating items which require repair or replacement as provided under the correction period provisions of the Construction Documents. To perform this effort, the Construction Manager shall provide qualified personnel to assist the Owner in performing the warranty compliance survey; and
- Maintain adequate records for monitoring the effective dates and expiration dates of the warranties. If requested by the Owner, the Construction Manager shall also assist in determining appropriate action to remedy non-performing equipment and other deficiencies in the constructed work and in dealing with the construction Contractor.

3. Deliverables

- Minutes of meetings held with Contractor.
- Construction Inspection reports.
- Recommendations for payment to construction Contractor progress payments.
- Project memoranda recommending scope and/or schedule revisions.
- Substantial and Final Completion Certificates including punch lists.
- Closeout documents as generated by Contractor and other parties including Operations & Maintenance (O&M) Manuals, warranties, spare parts and maintenance materials.

4. Fees

The proposed not-to-exceed amount for services (including fees and reimbursables) is **\$10,000.00**.

The following table represents the classifications and hourly billing rate of personnel anticipated to be directly engaged on the project:

| Classification | Hourly Rate |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| Project/Construction Manager | \$125.00 |
| Inspector | \$75.00 |

The scope of work and fees specified above are estimated based on part-time inspection and on information available at the time of this writing. Changes in the scope of work or fees (not-to-exceed amount) require prior written approval by the Owner.

Respectfully submitted,

Zachery Martin

Zachery Martin President

APPROVAL AND AUTHORITY TO PROCEED

We approve the project as described above, and authorize proceeding.

Approved By: GSMD Representative Date

| ACC & TA Grants | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--|
| Category | Category Rate | Task 1 | Task 2 | Totals | |
| | | ACC Outreach Grant | TA Columbia Tap Grant | | |
| Admin I | \$92.55 | | | | |
| Associate I | \$94.10 | | | | |
| Associate II | \$112.61 | | | | |
| Associate III | \$123.40 | 40 | 40 | \$9,872 | |
| Senior Associate I | \$138.83 | 16 | 32 | \$6,664 | |
| Senior Associate II | \$161.97 | | | | |
| Senior Associate III | \$177.39 | | | | |
| Principal I | \$195.90 | 16 | 16 | \$6,269 | |
| Principal II | \$220.58 | 8 | 8 | \$3,529 | |
| Principal III | \$269.95 | 16 | 16 | \$8,638 | |
| Principal Engineer | \$229.07 | | | | |
| Staff Hours By Task | | 96 | 112 | \$34,972 | |
| | Subtotals | | | | |
| Subtotal: Staff Expense | | \$16,376 | \$18,597 | \$34,972 | |
| Subtotal: Other Direct Expenses | | | | | |
| Subtotal: Sub-Contractor | | | | | |
| TGC Cost of Preparation | | \$16,376 | \$18,597 | \$34,972 | |
| Potential Grant Request | | \$500,000 | \$250,000 | \$750,000 | |

The above level of effort is not a request for additional budget, it just reflects estimated TGC expenditures from our existing contract.

This program through the FCC will provide match-free federal funding (\$50k - \$1M) to perform outreach activities to notify low-income households of their ability to receive Affordable Connectivity \$30/month discount in internet access and \$100 vouchers for laptop/tablet/computer. While not a core mission of the District, the program will help at-risk individuals in the **Outreach Grant** District (of which 40% of the population of certain census block groups are eligible). Summary The District would partner with NRCDC or similarly oriented local non-profit/CDC to implement the project. This is a pot of TxDOT bicycle/pedestrian funding. The District would like to partner with the Friends of the Columbia Tap Trail to pursue up to \$250,000 (matched by \$50,000 in District funds) in planning and project development funding to identify Transportation improvements to the trail in the form of safety, lighting, and adjacent connections. The Alternative Grant Summary District may pursue partnerships with the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority, and others, to expand the scope of the grant. This would occur through the grant

development process.

SWA Houston ADDITIONAL SERVICES

The Jones on Main 712 Main Street, 6th Floor Houston, Texas 77002 +1.713.868.1676 www.swagroup.com December 9, 2022

Greater Southeast Management District 5445 Almeda Rd. Suite 503 Houston, TX 77004

Attention: Nikki Knight

Subject: Houston Southeast Supplemental Lighting Plan: Additional Service #2 TGCT001

Dear Ms. Knight,

This letter is in response to your request at the meeting on December 2th, 2022 for SWA Group to provide Additional Services on the subject project. The scope for Additional Services includes Schematic Design, Design Development, Construction Documentation and Construction Administration for branded entry monuments at Houston Southeast gateway locations, listed below:

- 1. Peggy Park/Cleburne Node;
- 2. OST/288 Node;
- 3. 610/MLK Node;
- 4. Scott/I-45 Node;
- 5. 288/MacGregor Node;
- 6. Griggs/Palm Center Node;
- 7. OST/Spur 5 Node;
- 8. Holcombe/Main Node

The scope of these services is outlined below:

I. ADDITIONAL SCOPE OF SERVICES

(the exact task deliverables to be provided as an appendix upon further discussion with the client):

A. Schematic Design

SWA will prepare schematic design drawings defining the overall character and treatment of gateway monuments and their landscape setting, and a preliminary estimate of probable landscape construction cost based upon the schematic.

B. Design Development

Company Name December 9, 2022 TGCT001 Page 2 of 5

> Following approval of the schematic design plans and the Client's authorization to commence design development, SWA shall prepare design development drawings and a preliminary estimate of probable construction cost for the monumentation sites. The design development plans will further define the character and essentials of the project, including selection of materials.

C. Construction Documentation

- Upon the Client's approval of the design development plans and preliminary cost estimate, SWA will develop working drawings and technical sections of specifications to construct the work and shall prepare a final estimate of probable construction cost. Technical sections of specifications shall be prepared in Construction Specifications Institute (CSI) MasterFormat. The Client shall be responsible for Bidding and Contract Requirements and General Requirements divisions of the specifications.
- 2. SWA shall prepare working drawings and technical sections of specifications to reasonably conform to applicable codes and regulations of governmental bodies having jurisdiction over the work at the time of preparation.
- 3. In developing working drawings and technical sections of specifications, SWA shall coordinate its services with those of other consultants and to maintain a construction budget in accordance with the preliminary design estimate of probable construction cost accepted by the Client at the end of the preliminary design phase. When the final estimate of probable construction cost is one hundred ten percent (110%) of the preliminary design budget estimate, or less, the final estimate will be acceptable to the Client.

D. Construction Observation

- SWA shall make periodic visits to the site to familiarize itself generally with the progress and quality
 of construction and to determine in general if the construction is proceeding in accordance with
 SWA's design intent and construction documents. On the basis of its observations while at the site,
 SWA will keep the Client informed of the progress of construction. SWA may recommend to the Client
 the rejection of work failing to conform to the contract documents.
- 2. SWA shall prepare and process change orders with prior approval of Client.
- 3. SWA shall endeavor to secure compliance by the contractor to the plans and specifications. SWA shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or job-site safety, in connection with the work and the Client agrees to hold SWA harmless from and against any and all losses, claims, or damages arising out of or related to contractor's errors or omissions, or failure to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents.
- E. Entitlements, Submittals and Approvals

- SWA shall assist the Client in filing the appropriate plans and documents which are required to secure the necessary design approvals from the various governmental agencies having jurisdiction over the project, but the Client shall be solely responsible for securing all such approvals.
- SWA will provide landscape documentation as required for the submittals listed below. For each submittal, SWA will provide one (1) round of revisions responding to agency comments for each submittal. Additional revisions or re-submittals will be provided as additional services.
- i. Submittals: (adjust for each project)
 - b. Design Review.
 - c. Planning Commission.
 - d. Parks, Landscape, Public Works Department.
 - e. 50% CD.
 - f. 100% CD/Permit.

II. CONSULTANTS CONTRACTED TO SWA

SWA will retain and direct the services of the following professional consultants. Fees for such services are included in the fees for the additional services:

- 4. Structural engineering;
- 5. Electrical Engineering;
- 6. Irrigation.

II. ADDITIONAL SERVICES FEE SUMMARY

These services will be billed to you under our job number TGCT001 on an hourly basis under the terms and conditions of our contract with you dated April 20th, 2020.

The fee for these services will not exceed \$230,000 (two hundred thirty thousand dollars) without further authorization.

| TOTAL BASIC SERVICES PLUS ADDITIONAL SERVICE#1 | \$367,710 |
|--|-----------|
| TOTAL ADDITIONAL SERVICE REQUEST | \$230,000 |
| NEW CONTRACT AMOUNT | \$597,710 |

Company Name December 9, 2022 TGCT001 Page 4 of 5

We project that upon authorization in January 2023, the completion of the Additional Services will be by July of 2024.

We request your written approval of this authorization for Additional Services by signing and returning one copy of this letter for our files.

If this is not your understanding, or if you have questions regarding the above, please contact us immediately.

Sincerely yours, GROUP nder Baumgardı maging Principal

Accepted: Greater Southeast Management District

| By: | |
|--------|--|
| Title: | |
| | |
| Date: | |

XX/xx

Company Name December 9, 2022 TGCT001 Page 5 of 5

| Billing Address: | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Company Nam | e: |
| Address: | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Attention: | |
| Your reference | e name/number: |

Your Purchase Order or Contract Number reference for invoicing:

CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

THIS CONSULTANT AGREEMENT and all attachments hereto (this "Agreement") is made as of December 14, 2022 ("Effective Date"), by and between the **Greater Southeast Management District**, a municipal management district created by the State of Texas and organized under the provisions of Chapter 375, Texas Local Government Code, and Chapter 3815, Texas Special District Local Laws Code (the "District"), and **Franklin Gans** (the "Consultant").

The District and the Consultant, in consideration of the mutual promises and conditions set forth herein, hereby covenant and agree as follows:

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES

1.1. Services – The Consultant agrees to provide, and the District agrees to accept, the services described in the attached Exhibit A ("Scope of Services") as that exhibit may be amended by the parties from time to time (the "Services"). The Services may include collaborating with, or assisting, the District and its consultants, or others retained by the District when requested by the District as well as delivering completed products (the "Deliverables"). This Agreement is nonexclusive in nature and is not to be construed as establishing an exclusive arrangement between the parties.

1.2. No Conflict – Consultant represents and warrants that it has no known obligations to any third party that will limit or restrict its ability to perform the Services under this Agreement. Consultant agrees that it will not disclose to the District nor use any third party's trade secrets or other third-party proprietary information in performing the Services unless Consultant may do so without either it or the District incurring any obligation to such third party for such work or any application of that work. Consultant shall provide all Services under this Agreement in his capacity as an individual.

1.3. Performance of Services – Consultant shall have the right to determine the method, details, and means of performing the Services. The District shall, however, be entitled to ensure satisfactory performance, including the rights to inspect, to stop work, to make suggestions or recommendations as to the details of the work, and to propose modifications to the Services. Consultant will provide all required resources and personnel to complete the Services by the dates specified by the District and use his best efforts to accommodate work schedule requests in a timely manner.

1.4. Reporting – The District and Consultant shall develop appropriate administrative procedures for coordinating with one another. Consultant agrees to provide reports to the District as required by the District at no additional cost to the District.

1.5. Form 1295 – Consultant will provide a completed and notarized Form 1295 generated by the Texas Ethics Commission (the "TEC")'s electronic filing application in accordance with the

provisions of Section 2252.908 of the Texas Government Code and the rules promulgated by the TEC (a "Form 1295"), in connection with entry into this Contract. Upon receipt of Consultant's Form 1295, the District agrees to acknowledge Consultant's Form 1295 through its electronic filing application. Consultant and the District understand and agree that, with the exception of information identifying the District and the contract identification number, neither the District nor its consultants are responsible for the information contained in Consultant's Form 1295 and neither the District nor its consultants have verified such information.

2. TERM

Subject to termination in accordance with **Section 9** below, this Agreement shall remain in full force and in effect for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending on November 13, 2023. This Agreement may be extended for three additional one-year terms by mutual written agreement of the parties.

3. FEES, PAYMENT & EXPENSE

3.1. Fees – In consideration of the Services to be performed by Consultant, the District shall pay Consultant a monthly retainer of \$3,000. Payment to the Consultant under this Agreement shall not exceed the amount of \$36,000.

3.2. Payment – Consultant shall send all invoices to the address specified by the District. The District will pay the Consultant 30 days after receipt of an acceptable and properly documented invoice. The District's payment of invoices will constitute full payment to Consultant for performance of the Services and all other expenses that may be incurred by Consultant under this Agreement.

4. NONDISCLOSURE

Any information the Consultant presents to the District may be subject to disclosure in accordance with applicable law, including the Texas Open Records Act.

5. ACCEPTANCE

Consultant shall notify the District on delivery of all Deliverables that are due under this Agreement. As used here, the term Deliverable includes, but is not limited to, any programming, documentation, data compilation, image scanning, reports as well as any other media, materials, or other objects produced solely for the benefit of the District in the course of performing the Services. The District shall have 30 days to review the Deliverables for adherence to this Agreement and any applicable specifications. The District shall then notify Consultant in writing of its acceptance of the Deliverables or its rejection and the reasons for such rejection. If the Deliverables are rejected, Consultant shall have the opportunity to correct errors and omissions and resubmit corrected Deliverables to the District for re-review. In the event that the District does not provide Consultant with written notice of acceptance or rejection within 30 days after the acceptance period has ended, the Deliverables shall be deemed to be accepted.

6. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

6.1. Ownership of Work Products – All Deliverables to be delivered under this Agreement shall be considered work(s) made for hire by Consultant for the District, and upon payment by the District shall belong to the District, its designees, and the Consultant. If applicable, one reproducible set of final Deliverables will be furnished to the District upon request, including Deliverables produced in an electronic format. The District acknowledges that Deliverables provided in electronic media form may be subject to inaccuracies, anomalies and errors due to electronic translation, formatting or interpretation. The Consultant is not responsible for errors and omissions because of these conditions, nor for those resulting from conversion, modification, misinterpretation, misuse or reuse by others after electronic media is released by the Consultant.

6.2. Preexisting Materials – Consultant may include preexisting work or materials in the Deliverables only if they are either provided by the District or if they are owned or licensable without restriction by Consultant. To the extent that preexisting work or materials owned or licensed by Consultant are included in the Deliverables, Consultant shall identify any such work or materials prior to commencement of the Services. Relative to preexisting works and materials and as an exception to Section 6.1 above, Consultant grants to the District an irrevocable nonexclusive, worldwide, royalty-free right and license (i) to use, execute, reproduce, display, perform, and distribute (internally and externally) copies of such work or materials, (ii) to prepare derivative works based on such preexisting works and materials, and (iii) to authorize the District contractors to do any of the above subject to appropriate obligations of confidentiality.

6.3. Incidents and Further Assurances – Consultant represents that all preexisting works are owned or properly licensed by it. Consultant further represents that no part of the Deliverables is protected by rights of any third party except to the extent that Consultant is licensed to include such part in the Deliverables. The District may obtain and hold in its name copyrights, registrations, and other protection that may be available in the Consultant. Consultant agrees to take such further actions and execute and deliver such further agreements and other instruments as the District may reasonably request to give effect to this Section.

7. **REPRESENTATIONS**

7.1. Services – Consultant represents that the Services will be performed by appropriately qualified and trained personnel with due care and diligence and to such standards of care, skill and diligence as practiced by members of the same profession. In the case of professional services, Consultant shall perform the Services in accordance with all applicable professional standards for the field of expertise.

7.2. Deliverables – Consultant represents that any Deliverables under this Agreement shall conform to all applicable specifications, drawings, samples and descriptions; shall be suitable for their intended purposes; and shall be free from all liens and encumbrances. If the Deliverables are software, Consultant shall take reasonable precautions to prevent the introduction into the Deliverables of any "viruses," "time bombs," "trojan horses," and other intentionally disabling devices.

8. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS & STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

8.1. Compliance with Laws – Consultant shall comply with all applicable United States and foreign laws and regulations governing the Services and Deliverables.

8.2. Standards of Conduct – In the event that Consultant's employees or contractors perform any of the Services at a District site, such employees and contractors shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws including, but not limited to, those governing harassment, discrimination and security. The District reserves the unilateral right to direct Consultant to remove any of its employees or contractors from the District premises or projects for any violation of law, or for any other reason deemed prudent by the District.

9. TERMINATION

The District reserves the right to modify, reject, cancel or stop any and all schedules or work in process. In the event of such direction by the District, Consultant shall immediately take all required steps to carry out the District's instructions, shall advise the District of the extent to which performance has been completed to date, and shall collect and deliver to the District whatever work product then exists in the manner requested by the District. In addition, the District may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part without cause upon 30 days written notice to Consultant. In the event of any termination under this provision, the District's only liability to Consultant shall be for the payment of all valid outstanding invoices for those Services rendered prior to the effective date of such termination or for Deliverables accepted by the District. Consultant agrees to render a final invoice to the District for all Services performed by Consultant prior to the termination of this Agreement within 30 days after the completion of the last Services performed.

10. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

In no event shall either party be liable under any claim, demand or action (whether arising in contract, tort or otherwise) arising out of or relating to this Agreement for any special, indirect, incidental, exemplary, or consequential damages (including, but not limited to, loss or anticipated profits, loss of use, or loss of business disruption), regardless of whether or not the party, its employees or agents have been advised of the possibility or likelihood of such damages.

11. GENERAL PROVISIONS

11.1. Entire Agreement – This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter and supersedes any and all prior and contemporaneous representations, agreements, negotiations, advertisements, statements, or understanding, whether oral or written. No amendment to this Agreement shall be binding on either party unless such amendment is in writing and executed by authorized representatives of both parties to this Agreement.

11.2. Conflicts – If there is a conflict between any provisions in this Agreement and in Exhibit A attached to this Agreement, this Agreement governs.

11.3. Waiver – A waiver by either party of a breach of any of the terms or provisions of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach.

11.4. Assignment – In no event shall either party subcontract, delegate or assign its rights and responsibilities under this Agreement without the other's written consent.

11.5. Independent Contractor – The Consultant shall be an independent contractor to the District, and nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to cause this Agreement to create an agency, partnership, or joint venture between the parties. This Agreement shall not be interpreted or construed as creating or establishing the relationship of employer and employee between the District and the Consultant or any of Consultant's employees or agents. Consultant shall also be responsible for all matters governing the employment of its employees, contractors or agents including, but not limited to, the payment of salaries (including withholding of taxes and social security), worker's compensation, disability benefits, etc.

11.6. Notices – Except as otherwise specified in this Agreement, all notices or other communications under this Agreement shall be deemed to have been duly given when made in writing and delivered in person, via a nationally recognized overnight carrier or deposited in the United States mail as certified mail with return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or via electronic mail with read receipt, and addressed to the District or the Consultant at the following addresses or at such other addresses as may be specified by the District or the Consultant from time to time:

Greater Southeast Management District Attn: Interim Executive Director 5445 Almeda Road, Suite 503 Houston, Texas 77004

Franklin Gans Sergeant Houston Police Department Public Safety Coordinator Fdgans2@gmail.com

11.7. Governing Law – This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, including all matters of construction, validity, performance and enforcement. Venue for any litigation relating to this Agreement is in a court of appropriate jurisdiction in Harris County, Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives, on the date and year first above-written.

GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

By: _____ Name: Brian Smith Title: Board Chair

PUBLIC SAFETY COORDINATOR

By:_____ Name: Franklin Gans Title: Sergeant, Houston Police Department

EXHIBIT A

SCOPE OF WORK, DELIVERABLES, TIMELINE AND FEES

SCOPE OF WORK

- Responsible for representing the Management District as its chief Law Enforcement representative;
- Manage relationship with Precinct 7 Constables Office and serve as liaison between Lt assigned to manage Deputy Constables;
- Assist District personnel in the development of a comprehensive Public Safety Plan;
- Serve as the liaison between the District and all other Law Enforcement agencies with jurisdiction inside the District. These agencies include the Houston Police Department South Central Division, Texas Southern University, the University of Houston, the Texas Medical Center, Metropolitan (Metro) Police, HISD Police, Park Rangers, Houston Fire Department and the Precinct 7 Constables Office;
- Attend District board meetings, law enforcement planning and coordination meetings community meetings, other meetings related to Enhanced Public Safety as needed;
- Manage scheduling of Enhanced Public Safety officers and ensure they are operating for officers are operating with the highest level of efficiency and integrity;
- Assist Management District personnel in providing a public relations program for information dissemination to promote and improve public awareness while emphasizing public safety;
- Encourage community engagement with direct Officer/Public interactions through Community Oriented Policing

DELIVERABLES

- Comprehensive Enhanced Public Safety plan available on District website;
- Execute assessments, videos, and photographs of Management District of potential hotspot crime and illegal dumping;
- Strategy for executing security and lighting for businesses assessments;
- Monthly schedule for Enhanced Public Safety Patrol officers;
- Review monthly invoices for Enhanced Public Safety Patrol officers
- Data about innovative crime deterrence technology and public safety best practices;
- Monthly reports of District for Enhanced Public Safety Patrol engagement, District crime statistics and HPD crime analysis within District boundaries;
- Statistical information to determine where District enhanced public safety assets should be deployed;

CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT and all attachments hereto (this "Agreement") is made as of December 14, 2022 (the "Effective Date"), by and between the **Greater Southeast Management District**, a municipal management district created by the State of Texas and organized under the provisions of Chapter 375, Texas Local Government Code, and Chapter 3815, Texas Special District Local Laws Code (the "District"), and **Busy Bee Creatives LLC**, a Texas limited liability company (the "Consultant").

The District and the Consultant, in consideration of the mutual promises and conditions set forth herein, hereby covenant and agree as follows:

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES

1.1. Services – The Consultant agrees to provide, and the District agrees to accept, the services described in the attached Exhibit A ("Scope of Services") as that schedule may be amended by the parties from time to time (the "Services"). The Services may include collaborating with, or assisting, the District and its consultants, or others retained by the District when requested by the District as well as delivering the completed work products described in the Scope of Services (the "Deliverables"). This Agreement is nonexclusive in nature and is not to be construed as establishing an exclusive arrangement between the parties.

1.2. No Conflict – Consultant represents and warrants that it has no known obligations to any third party that will limit or restrict its ability to perform the Services under this Agreement. Consultant agrees that it will not disclose to the District nor use any third party's trade secrets or other third-party proprietary information in performing the Services unless Consultant may do so without either it or the District incurring any obligation to such third party for such work or any application of that work. Consultant shall provide all Services under this Agreement in his capacity as an individual and not an elected official.

1.3. Performance of Services – Consultant shall have the right to determine the method, details, and means of performing the Services. The District shall, however, be entitled to ensure satisfactory performance, including the rights to inspect, to stop work, to make suggestions or recommendations as to the details of the work, and to propose modifications to the Services. Consultant will provide all required resources and personnel to complete the Services by the dates specified by the District and use its best efforts to accommodate work schedule requests in a timely manner.

1.4. Reporting – The District and Consultant shall develop appropriate administrative procedures for coordinating with one another. Consultant agrees to provide reports to the District as required by the District at no additional cost to the District.

1.5. Form 1295 – Consultant will provide a completed and notarized Form 1295 generated by the Texas Ethics Commission (the "TEC")'s electronic filing application in accordance with the provisions of Section 2252.908 of the Texas Government Code and the rules promulgated by the TEC (a "Form 1295"), in connection with entry into this Contract. Upon receipt of Consultant's Form 1295, the District agrees to acknowledge Consultant's Form 1295 through its electronic filing application. Consultant and the District understand and agree that, with the exception of information identifying the District and the contract identification number, neither the District nor its consultants are responsible for the information contained in Consultant's Form 1295 and neither the District nor its consultants have verified such information.

1.6. Anti-Terrorism Certification – Consultant represents that neither it nor any of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates is a company identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Section 2252.153 or Section 2270.0201, Texas Government Code, and posted on any of the following pages of such officer's internet website:

https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/sudan-list.pdf, https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/iran-list.pdf, or https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/fto-list.pdf.

The foregoing representation is made solely to enable Consultant to comply with Section 2252.152, Texas Government Code, and to the extent such Section does not contravene applicable Federal or Texas law and excludes Consultant and each of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan or Iran or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization.

2. TERM

Subject to termination in accordance with **Section 9** below, this Agreement shall remain in full force and in effect for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending on July 14, 2023. This Agreement may be extended for three one-year terms by mutual written agreement of the parties.

3. FEES, PAYMENT & EXPENSE

3.1. Fees – In consideration of the Services to be performed by Consultant and for Consultant's provision of intellectual property, project management, branding and creative development, and strategic media management and community engagement activities in furtherance thereof, the District shall pay Consultant an amount not to exceed \$53,178 in accordance with a budget prepared by the District for the production of all printed and special event activities described in the Scope of Services.

3.2. Payment – Consultant shall send all invoices to the address specified by the District. The District will pay the Consultant 30 days after receipt of an acceptable and properly documented invoice. The District's payment of invoices will constitute full payment to Consultant for

performance of the Services and all other expenses that may be incurred by Consultant under this Agreement. The District shall not be responsible for any other payments to or expenses of Consultant.

4. NONDISCLOSURE

Any information the Consultant provides to the District may be subject to disclosure in accordance with applicable law, including the Texas Open Records Act.

5. ACCEPTANCE

Consultant shall notify the District on delivery of all Deliverables that are due under this Agreement. As used here, the term Deliverable includes, but is not limited to, any programming, documentation, data compilation, image scanning, reports as well as any other media, materials, or other objects produced solely for the benefit of the District in the course of performing the Services. The District shall have 30 days to review the Deliverables for adherence to this Agreement and any applicable specifications. The District shall then notify Consultant in writing of its acceptance of the Deliverables or its rejection and the reasons for such rejection. If the Deliverables are rejected, Consultant shall have the opportunity to correct errors and omissions and resubmit corrected Deliverables to the District for re-review. In the event that the District does not provide Consultant with written notice of acceptance or rejection within 30 days after the acceptance period has ended, the Deliverables shall be deemed to be accepted.

6. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

6.1. Ownership of Work Products – All Deliverables to be delivered under this Agreement shall be considered work(s) made for hire by Consultant for the District, and upon payment by the District shall belong to the District, its designees, and the Consultant. If applicable, one reproducible set of final Deliverables will be furnished to the District upon request, including Deliverables produced in an electronic format. The District acknowledges that Deliverables provided in electronic media form may be subject to inaccuracies, anomalies and errors due to electronic translation, formatting or interpretation. The Consultant is not responsible for errors and omissions because of these conditions, nor for those resulting from conversion, modification, misinterpretation, misuse or reuse by others after electronic media is released by the Consultant.

6.2. Preexisting Materials – Consultant may include preexisting work or materials in the Deliverables only if they are either provided by the District or if they are owned or licensable without restriction by Consultant. To the extent that preexisting work or materials owned or licensed by Consultant are included in the Deliverables, Consultant shall identify any such work or materials prior to commencement of the Services. Relative to preexisting works and materials and as an exception to Section 6.1 above, Consultant grants to the District an irrevocable nonexclusive, worldwide, royalty-free right and license (i) to use, execute, reproduce, display, perform, and distribute (internally and externally) copies of such work or materials, (ii) to prepare derivative works based on such preexisting works and materials, and (iii) to authorize the District contractors to do any of the above subject to appropriate obligations of confidentiality.

6.3. Incidents and Further Assurances – Consultant represents that all preexisting works are owned or properly licensed by it. Consultant further represents that no part of the Deliverables is protected by rights of any third party except to the extent that Consultant is licensed to include such part in the Deliverables. The District may obtain and hold in its name copyrights, registrations, and other protection that may be available in the Consultant. Consultant agrees to take such further actions and execute and deliver such further agreements and other instruments as the District may reasonably request to give effect to this Section.

7. **REPRESENTATIONS**

7.1. Services – Consultant represents that the Services will be performed by appropriately qualified and trained personnel with due care and diligence and to such standards of care, skill and diligence as practiced by members of the same profession. In the case of professional services, Consultant shall perform the Services in accordance with all applicable professional standards for the field of expertise.

7.2. Deliverables – Consultant represents that any Deliverables under this Agreement shall conform to all applicable specifications, drawings, samples and descriptions; shall be suitable for their intended purposes; and shall be free from all liens and encumbrances. If the Deliverables are software, Consultant shall take reasonable precautions to prevent the introduction into the Deliverables of any "viruses," "time bombs," "trojan horses," and other intentionally disabling devices.

8. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS & STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

8.1. Compliance with Laws – Consultant shall comply with all applicable United States and foreign laws and regulations governing the Services and Deliverables.

8.2. Standards of Conduct – In the event that Consultant's employees or contractors perform any of the Services at a District site, such employees and contractors shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws including, but not limited to, those governing harassment, discrimination and security. The District reserves the unilateral right to direct Consultant to remove any of its employees or contractors from the District premises or projects for any violation of law, or for any other reason deemed prudent by the District.

9. TERMINATION

The District reserves the right to modify, reject, cancel or stop any and all schedules or work in process. In the event of such direction by the District, Consultant shall immediately take all required steps to carry out the District's instructions, shall advise the District of the extent to which performance has been completed to date, and shall collect and deliver to the District whatever work product then exists in the manner requested by the District. In addition, the District may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part without cause upon 30 days written notice to Consultant. In the event of any termination under this provision, the District's only liability to Consultant shall be for the payment of all valid outstanding invoices for those Services rendered prior to the effective date of such termination or for Deliverables accepted by the District. Consultant agrees to render a final invoice to the District for all Services performed by Consultant prior to the termination of this Agreement within 30 days after the completion of the last Services performed.

10. INDEMNIFICATION

CONSULTANT SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE DISTRICT HARMLESS AGAINST ALL CHARGES, CLAIMS, COSTS, DAMAGES, DEMANDS, EXPENSES, JUDGMENTS, LIABILITIES AND LIENS ARISING OUT OF THE NEGLIGENCE, WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OR BREACH OF THE AGREEMENT BY CONSULTANT.

11. GENERAL PROVISIONS

11.1. Insurance – Consultant shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its sole cost and expense, insurance of the types and in the minimum amounts set forth below. Upon execution of this Agreement, prior to commencement of work, Consultant shall furnish to the District certificates of insurance and any endorsement required hereunder issued by the insurance carrier evidencing compliance with the insurance requirements hereof. Certificates shall list Consultant, the name of the insurance company, the policy number, the term of coverage, and the limits of coverage. Consultant shall cause its insurance companies to provide the District with at least thirty (30) days prior written notice of any reduction in the limit of liability by endorsement of the policy, cancellation, or non-renewal of the insurance coverage required under this Agreement. Consultant shall obtain such insurance from such companies having a Best's rating of B+/VII or better, licensed to transact business in the State of Texas, and shall obtain such insurance of the following types and minimum limits:

- A. Worker's Compensation:
 - \$1,000,000 Bodily Injury (Each Accident)
 - \$1,000,000 Bodily Injury By Disease (Each Employee)
 - \$1,000,000 Bodily Injury By Disease (Policy Limit)
- B. General Liability:

\$1,000,000 Each Occurrence
\$1,000,000 Personal & Advertising Injury
\$2,000,000 General Aggregate
\$2,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate
\$300,000 Damage To Rented Premises (Each Occurrence)
\$10,000 Medical Expense (Any One Person)

C. Automobile Liability:

\$1,000,000 Combined Single Limit (Each Accident)

D. Excess Umbrella: \$5,000,000 Each Occurrence \$5,000,000 Aggregate The District and the District's agents and employees shall be added as additional insured to all coverages required under this Agreement, except for worker's compensation insurance and professional liability insurance, using ISO form CG 2010 (07 04) or equivalent. All policies written on behalf of Consultant shall contain a waiver of subrogation in favor of the District and the District's agents, and employees with the exception of professional liability insurance. In addition, all of the aforesaid policies shall be endorsed to provide that they are primary coverages and not in excess of any other insurance available to the District, and without rights of contribution or recovery against the District or from any such other insurance available to the District. Consultant and not the District shall be responsible for paying the premiums and deductibles, if any, that may from time to time be due under all the insurance policies required of Consultant.

11.2. Entire Agreement – This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter and supersedes any and all prior and contemporaneous representations, agreements, negotiations, advertisements, statements, or understanding, whether oral or written. No amendment to this Agreement shall be binding on either party unless such amendment is in writing and executed by authorized representatives of both parties to this Agreement.

11.3. Conflicts – If there is a conflict between any provisions in this Agreement and in Schedule A attached to this Agreement, this Agreement governs.

11.4. Waiver – A waiver by either party of a breach of any of the terms or provisions of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach.

11.5. Assignment – In no event shall either party subcontract, delegate or assign its rights and responsibilities under this Agreement without the other's written consent.

11.6. Independent Contractor – The Consultant shall be an independent contractor to the District, and nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to cause this Agreement to create an agency, partnership, or joint venture between the parties. This Agreement shall not be interpreted or construed as creating or establishing the relationship of employer and employee between the District and the Consultant or any of Consultant's employees or agents. Consultant shall also be responsible for all matters governing the employment of its employees, contractors or agents including, but not limited to, the payment of salaries (including withholding of taxes and social security), worker's compensation, disability benefits, etc.

11.7. Notices – Except as otherwise specified in this Agreement, all notices or other communications under this Agreement shall be deemed to have been duly given when made in writing and delivered in person, via a nationally recognized overnight carrier or deposited in the United States mail as certified mail with return receipt requested, postage prepaid, and addressed to the District or the Consultant at the following addresses or such other addresses as specified by the District or the Consultant from time to time: Greater Southeast Management District Attn: Interim Executive Director

5445 Almeda Road, Suite 503 Houston, Texas 77004 Busy Bee Creatives LLC Attn: Chistopher Labod 29527 Whitebrush Trace Dr. Spring, TX 77386 chris@busybeecreatives.com

11.7. Governing Law – This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, including all matters of construction, validity, performance and enforcement. Venue for any litigation relating to this Agreement is in a court of appropriate jurisdiction in Harris County, Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives, to become effective as of the Effective Date.

GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

By: _____ Name: Brian Smith Title: Board Chair

BUSY BEE CREATIVES LLC

By:_____ Name: Christopher Labod Title: President

EXHIBIT A SCOPE OF SERVICES ANTI-DUMPING CAMPAIGN

Consultant to perform marketing activities to support the District's Anti-Dumping Campaign. The District has been awarded a Houston-Galveston Area Council Solid Waste Management Grant that utilizes funding from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality ("Grantor") to fund Solid Waste Implementation grant projects.

Consultant will assist the District with design, development and implementation of marketing materials in support of the Anti-Dumping Campaign. Specific duties include:

- I. Design
 - a. Create a visual identity for the Anti-Dumping Campaign that is consistent with the District's and Grantor's goals.
 - b. Work with the District to develop a website with content.
 - c. Design media to support the Anti-Dumping Campaign, including any logos, advertisements, website/digital banners, signage, infographics, and event promotion.
 - d. There will be two specific events associated with the Anti-Dumping Campaign in January and April that will need specific signage.
- II. Messaging
 - a. Assisting the District with consistent messaging throughout the Anti-Dumping Campaign and events.
- III. Writing
 - a. Create website content based on information regarding the Anti-Dumping Campaign provided by the District.
 - b. Develop and manage content for social media.
 - c. Develop and manage distribution of promotion material for upcoming events in association with the Anti-Dumping Campaign.
 - d. Edit documentation as requested by the District.
- IV. Reporting and Data
 - a. Provide data and metrics for the Anti-Dumping Campaign delivery.
 - b. Provide monthly reporting on the Anti-Dumping Campaign performance in accordance with the guidelines as prescribed from the Grantor.
 - c. Coordinate with District staff to provide recommendations and strategy for distribution.

HEAVY TRASH COLLECTION AGREEMENT

THIS HEAVY TRASH COLLECTION AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made as December 14, 2022 (the "Effective Date"), by and between the **Greater Southeast Management District**, a municipal management district created by the State of Texas and organized under the provisions of Chapter 375, Texas Local Government Code, and Chapter 3815, Texas Special District Local Laws Code (the "District"), and **Smartscaping, LLC**, a Texas limited liability company (the "Contractor").

The District and the Contractor, in consideration of the mutual promises and conditions set forth herein, hereby covenant and agree as follows:

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES

1.1 **Services** – The Contractor agrees to provide, and the District agrees to accept, the services described in the attached Schedule A ("Scope of Services") as that schedule may be amended by the parties from time to time (the "Services"). The Services may include collaborating with, or assisting, the District and its consultants, or others retained by the District when requested by the District as well as delivering the data described in the Scope of Services (the "Deliverables"). This Agreement is nonexclusive in nature and is not to be construed as establishing an exclusive arrangement between the parties.

1.2 **No Conflict** – Contractor represents and warrants that it has no known obligations to any third party that will limit or restrict its ability to perform the Services under this Agreement. Contractor agrees that it will not disclose to the District nor use any third party's trade secrets or other third-party proprietary information in performing the Services unless Contractor may do so without either it or the District incurring any obligation to such third party for such work or any application of that work.

1.3 **Performance of Services** – Contractor shall have the right to determine the method, details, and means of performing the Services. The District shall, however, be entitled to ensure satisfactory performance, including the rights to inspect, to stop work, to make suggestions or recommendations as to the details of the work, and to propose modifications to the Services. Contractor will provide all required resources and personnel to complete the Services by the dates specified by the District and use its best efforts to accommodate work schedule requests in a timely manner.

1.4 **Reporting** – The District and Contractor shall develop appropriate administrative procedures for coordinating with one another. Contractor agrees to provide reports to the District as required by the District at no additional cost to the District.

1.5 **Form 1295** – Contractor will provide a completed and notarized Form 1295 generated by the Texas Ethics Commission (the "TEC")'s electronic filing application in accordance with the provisions of Section 2252.908 of the Texas Government Code and the rules promulgated by the TEC (a "Form 1295"), in connection with entry into this Agreement. Upon receipt of Contractor's Form 1295, the District agrees to acknowledge Contractor's Form 1295 through its electronic filing application. Contractor and the District understand and agree that, with the exception of

information identifying the District and the contract identification number, neither the District nor its consultants are responsible for the Information contained in Contractor's Form 1295 and neither the District nor its consultants have verified such information.

1.6 **Anti-Terrorism Certification** – Contractor represents that neither it nor any of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates is a company identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Section 2252.153 or Section 2270.0201, Texas Government Code, and posted on any of the following pages of such officer's internet website:

https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/sudan-list.pdf, https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/iran-list.pdf, or https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/docs/fto-list.pdf.

The foregoing representation is made solely to enable Contractor to comply with Section 2252.152, Texas Government Code, and to the extent such Section does not contravene applicable Federal or Texas law and excludes the Accountant and each of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan or Iran or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization.

2. TERM

Subject to termination in accordance with **Section 8** below, this Agreement shall remain in full force and in effect for a period beginning on the Effective Date and ending on November 14, 2023. This Agreement may be extended for three one-year terms by mutual written agreement of the parties.

3. FEES, PAYMENT & EXPENSE

3.1 **Fees** – In consideration of the Services to be performed by Contractor, the District shall pay the Contractor an amount not-to-exceed \$40,000.

3.2 **Payment** – Contractor shall send all invoices to the address specified by the District. The District will pay the Contractor 30 days after receipt of an acceptable and properly documented invoice. The District's payment of invoices will constitute full payment to Contractor for performance of the Services and all other expenses that may be incurred by Contractor under this Agreement.

4. NONDISCLOSURE

Any information the Contractor provides to the District may be subject to disclosure in accordance with applicable law, including the Texas Open Records Act.

5. ACCEPTANCE

Contractor shall notify the District on delivery of all Deliverables that are due under this Agreement. The District shall then notify Contractor in writing of its acceptance of the

Deliverables or its rejection and the reasons for such rejection. If the Deliverables are rejected, Contractor shall have the opportunity to correct errors and omissions and resubmit corrected Deliverables to the District for re-review. In the event that the District does not provide Contractor with written notice of acceptance or rejection within 30 days after the acceptance period has ended, the Deliverables shall be deemed to be accepted.

6. **REPRESENTATIONS**

6.1 **Services** – Contractor represents that the Services will be performed by appropriately qualified and trained personnel with due care and diligence and to such standards of care, skill and diligence as practiced by members of the same profession. In the case of professional services, Contractor shall perform the Services in accordance with all applicable professional standards for the field of expertise.

6.2 **Deliverables** – Contractor represents that any Deliverables under this Agreement shall conform to all applicable requirements and shall be suitable for their intended purposes.

7. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS & STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

7.1 **Compliance with Laws** – Contractor shall comply with all applicable state, local and federal laws and regulations governing the Services and Deliverables. Contractor will, at its expense, obtain all licenses and permits necessary for the performance of its services as set forth by the Agreement. Heavy trash collected pursuant to the Agreement will be deposited at sanitary landfills approved and permitted to operate by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and any other applicable regulatory agency as required by applicable laws and regulations.

7.2 **Standards of Conduct** – In the event that Contractor's employees or contractors perform any of the Services at a District site, such employees and contractors shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws including, but not limited to, those governing harassment, discrimination and security. The District reserves the unilateral right to direct Contractor to remove any of its employees or contractors from the District premises or projects for any violation of law, or for any other reason deemed prudent by the District.

8. TERMINATION

The District reserves the right to modify, reject, cancel or stop any and all schedules or work in process. In the event of such direction by the District, Contractor shall immediately take all required steps to carry out the District's instructions, shall advise the District of the extent to which performance has been completed to date, and shall collect and deliver to the District whatever work product then exists in the manner requested by the District. In addition, the District may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part without cause upon 30 days written notice to Contractor. In the event of any termination under this provision, the District's only liability to Contractor shall be for the payment of all valid outstanding invoices for those Services rendered prior to the effective date of such termination or for Deliverables accepted by the District. Contractor agrees to render a final invoice to the District for all Services performed by Contractor prior to the termination of this Agreement within 30 days after the completion of the last Services performed.

9. INSURANCE.

Contractor shall obtain and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, at its sole cost and expense, insurance of the types and in the minimum amounts set forth below. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall furnish to the District certificates of insurance and any endorsement required hereunder issued by the insurance carrier evidencing compliance with the insurance requirements hereof. Certificates shall list Contractor, the name of the insurance company, the policy number, the term of coverage, and the limits of coverage. Contractor shall cause its insurance companies to provide the District with at least thirty (30) days prior written notice of any reduction in the limit of liability by endorsement of the policy, cancellation, or nonrenewal of the insurance coverage required under this Agreement. Contractor shall obtain such insurance from such companies having a Best's rating of B+/VII or better, licensed to transact business in the State of Texas, and shall obtain such insurance of the following types and minimum limits:

A. Worker's Compensation:

\$1,000,000 Bodily Injury (Each Accident)
\$1,000,000 Bodily Injury By Disease (Each Employee)
\$1,000,000 Bodily Injury By Disease (Policy Limit)

B. General Liability:

\$1,000,000 Each Occurrence
\$1,000,000 Personal & Advertising Injury
\$2,000,000 General Aggregate
\$2,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate
\$300,000 Damage To Rented Premises (Each Occurrence)
\$10,000 Medical Expense (Any One Person)

- C. Automobile Liability: \$1,000,000 Combined Single Limit (Each Accident)
- D. Excess Umbrella: \$5,000,000 Each Occurrence \$5,000,000 Aggregate

The District and the District's agents and employees shall be added as additional insured to all coverages required under this Agreement, except for worker's compensation insurance and professional liability insurance, using ISO form CG 2010 (07 04) or equivalent. All policies written on behalf of Contractor shall contain a waiver of subrogation in favor of the District and the District's agents, and employees with the exception of professional liability insurance. In addition, all of the aforesaid policies shall be endorsed to provide that they are primary coverages and not in excess of any other insurance available to the District, and without rights of contribution or recovery against the District or from any such other insurance available to the District. Contractor and not the District shall be responsible for paying the premiums and deductibles, if any, that may from time to time be due under all the insurance policies required of Contractor. Certificates of insurance acceptable to the District shall be submitted to the District prior to the commencement of work.

10. INDEMNIFICATION

CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE DISTRICT HARMLESS AGAINST ALL CHARGES, CLAIMS, COSTS, DAMAGES, DEMANDS, EXPENSES, JUDGMENTS, LIABILITIES AND LIENS ARISING OUT OF THE NEGLIGENCE, WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OR BREACH OF THE AGREEMENT BY CONTRACTOR.

11. GENERAL PROVISIONS

11.1 **Entire Agreement** – This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter and supersedes any and all prior and contemporaneous representations, agreements, negotiations, advertisements, statements, or understanding, whether oral or written. No amendment to this Agreement shall be binding on either party unless such amendment is in writing and executed by authorized representatives of both parties to this Agreement.

11.2 **Conflicts** – If there is a conflict between any provisions in this Agreement and in Schedule A attached to this Agreement, this Agreement governs.

11.3 **Waiver** – A waiver by either party of a breach of any of the terms or provisions of this Agreement shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach.

11.4 **Assignment** – In no event shall either party subcontract, delegate or assign its rights and responsibilities under this Agreement without the other's written consent.

11.5 **Independent Contractor** – The Contractor shall be an independent contractor to the District, and nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to cause this Agreement to create an agency, partnership, or joint venture between the parties. This Agreement shall not be interpreted or construed as creating or establishing the relationship of employer and employee between the District and the Contractor or any of Contractor's employees or agents. Contractor shall also be responsible for all matters governing the employment of its employees, contractors or agents including, but not limited to, the payment of salaries (including withholding of taxes and social security), worker's compensation, disability benefits, etc.

11.6 **Notices** – Except as otherwise specified in this Agreement, all notices or other communications under this Agreement shall be deemed to have been duly given when made in writing and delivered in person, via a nationally recognized overnight carrier or deposited in the United States mail as certified mail with return receipt requested, postage prepaid, and addressed to the District or the Contractor at the following addresses or such other addresses as specified by the District or the Contractor from time to time:

Greater Southeast Management District Attn: Interim Executive Director 5445 Almeda Road, Suite 503 Houston, Texas 77004

Smartscaping, LLC Attn: Bryan Smart PO Box 21211 Houston, TX 77226 Smartscaping7@gmail.com

11.7 **Governing Law** – This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, including all matters of construction, validity, performance and enforcement. Venue for any litigation relating to this Agreement is in a court of appropriate jurisdiction in Harris County, Texas.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives, to become effective as of the Effective Date.

GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

By: ______ Name: Brian Smith Title: Board Chair

SMARTSCAPING, LLC

By:_____ Name: Brian Smart Title: President

EXHIBIT A

SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT LIMITS: (See attached map)

| 1) | Almeda Road | 2) | Blodgett Street |
|----|---------------------|----|-------------------------|
| 3) | Emancipation Avenue | 4) | Griggs Road |
| 5) | Holman Street | 6) | Martin Luther King Blvd |
| 7) | Old Spanish Trail | 8) | Scott Street |
| 9) | Southmore Blvd | | |

- 1. Contractor to collect heavy trash in medians, right of ways, gateways near underpasses and dispose of debris according to City of Houston Solid Waste Standards.
- 2. Contractor to provide the following data: before and after photos, address of heavy trash, material collected and metrics (tonnage, yards, and/or tire count).
- 3. Contractor will haul away all trash and debris.

